

800667

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 00968-67Copy No. 1 of 8

HEADQUARTERS

9th Marines

3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF

FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/AF/lcc

5750

Ser: 00395-67

30 Nov 67

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
 Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division  
 (2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
 (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November to 30 November 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A of 4 January 1967  
 (b) FMFPAC O 5750.8 of 14 November 1966  
 (c) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A of 26 November 1966

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

*R. B. Smith*  
 R. B. SMITH

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
01 November to 30 November 1967

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

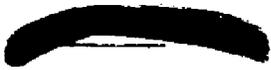
PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. NINTH MARINE REGIMENT                      1-30 Nov67      Col R. B. SMITH  
3d Marine Division (-) (Reinf)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-8 Nov67 9-30Nov67	Maj W. R. WILDPRETT 1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
1stBn, 9th Marines	1-20Nov67	LtCol J. F. MITCHELL
3dBn, 4th Marines	1-30Nov67	LtCol L. R. BENDELL
3dBn, 3d Marines	1-5 Nov67 10-30Nov67	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
1stBn, 1st Marines	10-30Nov67	LtCol M. J. GRAVEL
1stBn, 3d Marines	6-16Nov67 27-30Nov67	LtCol A. I. THOMAS LtCol R. W. GOODALE
2dBn, 9th Marines	10-12Nov67 27-30Nov67	LtCol J. J. PHELPER LtCol W. K. CRYAN
1stBn, 4th Marines	25-30Nov67	LtCol E. A. DEPTULA
2. 1-30 November 1967: DONG HA, RVN		
3. Executive Officer	1-30Nov67	LtCol W. F. GATELY JR
S-1	1-30Nov67	1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-9 Nov67	Maj . F.S. BRECKENRIDGE JR.
	10-30Nov67	Maj P. J. KIESSELBACH
S-3	1-30Nov67	LtCol J. C. STUDD
S-4	1-30Nov67	Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-30Nov67	Capt G. L. BARLOW
Chaplain	1-30Nov67	LtCmdr D.F. FOGARTY

UNCLASSIFIED



4.

USMC	
OFF	ENL
19	197

USN	
OFF	ENL
1	2

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0



## PART II

S-1 CRRFOLOGY1. Personnel.

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of November 1967.

	USMC	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0

b. Rotation during November

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	19	0	1

c. Replacements received

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	14	0	0

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on Ninth Marines' Commanding Officer who received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry w/Palm and on personnel being promoted during November 1967.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters Company received the following: 120 writing kits; 4 game kits; 40 general purpose athletic kits; 2 dart boards; and 125 sweat shirts.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	Completed	Pending
GCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SPCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SCM	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0

d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 2

5. Morale, P.M., Postal Affairs, and R&R.

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.M. facilities are excellent. For convenience, a small branch post exchange was opened at Sub-Unit #2, Headquarters Battalion, 3d Marine Division.

c. Postal Affairs. Postal services are good.

d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of November 1967, all of which were filled.

Okinawa	- 1	Penang	- 1
Bangkok	- 3	Tokyo	- 2
Hong Kong	- 2	Hawaii	- 3
Taipei	- 3	Australia	- 1
Manila	- 1		
Singapore	- 2		

Returns from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain. 12 Sunday Masses and 61 weekday Masses were held during November 1967 throughout the AO.

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The Northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the Southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660), then follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bed then along Rt #9 to the SONG NIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It then proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented.

(a) Coastal Lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4km wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3-4 kms apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged towards the west and the BODIEN River constitutes the only natural

pass, and is generally followed by Highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is Buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUCIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the Government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA, west to the LAOTIAN border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route 561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with Route 9.

e. Weather. The weather in November did not reach its expected predictions. Although temperatures decreased as expected, rainfall also decreased which was not anticipated. Intermittant rain occurred throughout the entire month, but precipitation was at a minimum. A total of 11.63 inches of rain was reported. Temperatures fell considerably, ranging from a high of 88 degrees to a low of 64 degrees. The average high was 80 degrees and the average low was 70 degrees. Relative humidity for the month averaged 80%. Monsoon associated winds were most prevalent towards the middle and latter part of the month where the heaviest rainfall of 5 inches was reported over a 4 day period during the daylight hours. There were two typhoons reported for the month of November; both were heading toward SVN but subsided or bypassed this area and had no apparent effect on the weather.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

### a. Operation KENTUCKY

(1) Operation KENTUCKY which commenced November 1st, continued throughout the month. Contact during November was light with only three significant events. On 7 November, 1/9 sweep in the vic of (YD 102694) received AW and 60mm mortar fire from their front. Area was reported heavily rigged with surprise explosive devices using Chicom grenades. As the sweep pursued, they received continuous sniper fire and met heavy resistance from an estimated NVA plt in bunkers. Results were 13 NVA

and 40 NVA KIA (Prob). On 11 November, 1/3 elements at (YD 126711) made contact with an estimated NVA platoon. Enemy were dug in bunkers wearing khaki uniforms and green utilities. 1/3 assaulted the bunkers with grenades and S/A. Results of action were 7 NVA KIA (Conf) and 1 NVA POW. On 26 November in the vicinity of (YD 107702), Company A, 1/1 while on patrol received 60mm mortar fire in the middle of the formation. Immediately after the mortar fire, they began receiving heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. They also began to receive 82mm mortar fire from the northwest. The company consolidated into a rough perimeter in approximately the same formation in which they were hit and returned fire. The volume and accuracy of the enemy's fire, plus the possibility of being over extended, prevented any maneuver forward. Enemy mortar fire was also accurate and concentrated on the Company CP. When ALPHA Company's 60mm mortars returned fire, the enemy mortars shifted and delivered fire neutralizing friendly mortars and indicating the caliber of the NVA gunners and FO's. At least 3 small rockets were received (RPG).

The enemy force in contact was estimated to be a reinforced platoon supported by 3 machine guns, 60mm mortars, 82mm mortars and RPG's. The largest portion of forces and fire was in the north-south hedgerow, with a squad-sized element in the east-west hedgerow to the front (as shown by sketch). Indications were that a larger force (estimated company) was to the west, ready to either exploit or reinforce, depending upon developments. All positions were well dug in, low profile, and well camouflaged. The two flank machine gun positions were knocked out after multiple LAAW hits, but the middle gun was able to withdraw to the rear. Enemy fire was very accurate and fire discipline was excellent. Attempts to move in any direction were met with increased fire. Withdrawal was possible only when Company D, moving in from the south, caused the enemy to withdraw to the west and north. Enemy withdrawal was orderly and well covered by fire. Enemy casualties were listed as: 22 NVA KIA (Conf) and 52 NVA KIA (Prob). Cumulative enemy losses for Operation KENTUCKY as of 30 November were: 152 NVA KIA (Conf), 489 NVA KIA (Prob), 44 Detainees including 2 NVA PW's, 23 individual weapons and 13 crew-served weapons captured or destroyed.

3. NVA TACTICS. Tactics during November remained basically the same as previous months. NVA mortars/artillery/rockets were continuously directed into the Combat Base at CON THIEN and, occasionally at other Marine bases and outposts. The NVA continued interdiction of main LOC's throughout the AO by use of mines. Sightings during the month consisted mainly of small groups, indicating the NVA were conducting extensive reconnaissance throughout the AO.

4. NVA/VC OOBa. 341st Division

Strength: 10,000  
 Weapons: Unknown  
 Commander: Col LUONG TINH  
 Location: DMZ

b. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600  
 Weapons: Unknown  
 Commander: Gen TRAN DO  
 Location: DMZ

c. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,155  
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mmRR, 60mm mortars, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's  
 Commander: Maj VO THIEP  
 Location: DMZ

d. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,970  
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mm RR, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG,  
 MG's  
 Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HE  
 Location: DMZ

e. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,000  
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mm RR, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG,  
 MG's  
 Commander: THIEP  
 Location: DMZ

f. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1740  
 Weapons: Unknown  
 Commander: Unknown  
 Location: DMZ

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 80  
Weapons: Unknown  
Commander: NGHIA  
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 95  
Weapons: 3-60mm mortars, 2 B-40's, 6 BAR's  
Commander: 1st Lt DAM  
Location: GIO LINH District

i. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 400  
Weapons: 120mm mortars, 60mm mortars, B-40's, HMG's  
Commander: Sr Capt HOA  
Location: CAM LO District

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November 1967, the 9th Marine Regiment initiated and conducted operations in support of Operation KENTUCKY which began the first of the month. Said operations were limited in scope and oriented at providing security along Route 561, MSR, and its strongpoints.

2. Operation KENTUCKY. Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 010001H November 1967 and continued throughout the month. The mission of the Regiment remained as that of maintaining the strong-points and combat bases within the Area of Operations, providing the necessary security for the lines of communications, conducting ground surveillance and spoiling attacks of limited scope, and providing sundry other security, defense, and alert forces.

a. Units under the operational control of the Regiment during the reporting period were 1st Bn, 1st Marines; 1st Bn, Third Marines; 3rd Bn, Third Marines; 1st Bn, Fourth Marines; 3rd Bn, Fourth Marines; 1st Bn, Ninth Marines; and 2nd Bn, Ninth Marines.

b. During the month of November there were five significant engagements as follows:

(1) On 1 November, two companies of 3/3 encountered and engaged an estimated enemy platoon entrenched and in spider-holes.

(2) On 7 November, two companies of 1/9 were attacked by enemy in bunkers using small arms, automatic weapons and 60mm mortars. The area of the engagement was found to be heavily interspersed with surprise explosive devices.

(3) On 11 November, a company from 1/3 engaged an estimated enemy platoon in bunkers and trenches.

(4) On 26 November, elements of 1/9 and two companies of 1/1 were attacked by an estimated enemy reinforced platoon in dug-in positions using rockets, 60mm and 82mm mortars, and small arms and automatic weapons fire.

(5) On 30 November, 2/9 was engaged by an estimated reinforced company in a bunker complex using a high volume of automatic weapons, small arms, and mortars.

c. During the month of November, two multi-battalion operations, under the provisions of Frag O Nr 4 and 5, were conducted by the Ninth Marines in conjunction with the 2nd ARVN Regiment.

d. Operations conducted by the Ninth Marine Regiment during the month of November were devoted to development and strengthening of positions in support of the anti-infiltration

[REDACTED]

barrier. The provisions of Frag O Nr 5, initiated during the latter part of the month, required the uncovering of a new access route to be used for the initial and supplemental construction effort of position ALPHA THREE of the anti-infiltration barrier. Accomplishment of the Regimental mission resulted in the employment of the full spectrum of supporting arms, including saturation bombing by B-52's under Opn ARC LIGHT, helicopter and fixed wing A/C using a wide variety of ordnance, naval gunfire provided by a cruiser, and all available caliber, ammunition, and type fuzing by supporting artillery. Ground operations were directed under the provisions of Frag Order Numbers 1, 2, 4, and 5 as surveillance, clearing, and spoiling attacks designed to maintain security of lines of communications within the Area of Operations, preclude heavy assault upon defensive positions, and destroy the enemy operating in or near the AO.

e. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during November were:

- (1) USMC KIA - 37
- (2) USMC MIA (Medevac) - 216
- (3) USMC WIA (Minor) - 118
- (4) Enemy casualties - See S-2 Chronology

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. General. The 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Reinf) provided direct support artillery fires to the 9th Marines during the month of November. Artillery fires were delivered in support of Operation KENTUCKY throughout the month. The following batteries provided the above support: A/1/2 (9-16Nov and 28-30 Nov); D/2/12 (1-30Nov); E/2/12 (1-30Nov); F/2/12 (1-30Nov); K/4/13 (1-30Nov); M/4/12 (1-30Nov); Mortar Battery 2/12 (28-30Nov), Mortar Battery 3/12 (1-30Nov).

b. Significant Events. The 9th Marines conducted three major multi-battalion sweep operations during November. Phases II and III of Operation KENTUCKY were 3 battalion sweep operations conducted in an arc to the east, north and west of CON THIEN out to 3000 meters between 11-13Nov and to the east and southeast between 13-15Nov. Operation KENTUCKY Frag O number 5 began on 28Nov and continued through the end of the month. The latter operation was conducted in conjunction with ARVN forces and involved a three battalion sweep east and north east of CON THIEN to a distance of 6000 meters. All of the above operations were supported by preparation fires and on call groups of fires. Otherwise, artillery support included an active H&I program, a program of covering fires for mine laying operations at CON THIEN, an active counter battery plan and missions on targets of opportunity.

c. Number and Types of Missions Fired

Observed	807
Unobserved	2180
H&I	2027

d. Numbers of Rounds Fired

105mm	44,378
4.2in	4,578
155mm	3,090
Total	52,046

e. Significant Surveillances

- 23 KIA (Confirmed)
- 76 KIA (Probable)
- 9 Bunkers destroyed
- 8 Artillery position damaged
- 1 Mortar position damaged
- 1 Artillery piece destroyed
- 1 Automatic weapon destroyed

8 Secondary Explosions  
1 Supply point destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. Naval Gunfire supported the Ninth Marine Regiment in the initial phases of Operation KENTUCKY on the 29th and 30th of November 1967. This support was provided by the main battery of the USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148). A total of fourteen fire missions were fired at bunker complexes, fortified villages, mortar positions, and suspected enemy troop locations. Naval Gunfire was also utilized for night harassing and interdiction fires. A total of 250 8"/55 rounds were fired in direct support of the Regiment during November 1967.

- a. Ships supporting - USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) 29-30Nov67.
- b. Missions fired - 14
- c. Rounds expended - 8"/55 - 250

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Helicopter Support

a. Total helicopter resupply decreased during November due to the completion of the NSR and resultant increased use of trucks. Total resupply by helicopter was 750,356 pounds.

b. The number of troops evacuated by helicopters was 112.

c. Increased helicopter availability allowed greater employment for command and control.

2. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed wing A/C were used as close air support, deep air support, TPQ, aerial reconnaissance, aerial observation, photography, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support missions.

b. There were 517 attack aircraft used during November 67.

c. There were 713 TPQ missions delivering 4,278,500 pounds of ordnance.

d. Enemy kills by air totaled 41 NVA KIA confirmed and 65 NVA KIA probable.

e. Tactical air observers flew 140 sorties and a total of 306.8 hours in direct support of the Ninth Marines.

f. There were 31 targets hit under the ARCLIGHT Program.

3. Personnel and Equipment

a. All battalions have one ALO and one FAC on board.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 20 airstrikes during November 1967.

c. A significant problem was the weather as the monsoon season approached.

S-4 CHRONOLOGY1. Supply and Distribution

a. Force Logistic Support Unit One was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and infantry battalions serving under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point distribution was in effect.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and Quang Tri and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH-53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-4 and served to augment highway resupply. Total transportation support for all units maneuvering in the Ninth Marines AO was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. This support has been marginal due to the low personnel strength of the unit. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER", activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. Civil Affairs

a. During the month, food stuffs and commodities were issued by the S-5, Ninth Marine Regiment and OPCON units to hamlets and villages in the Ninth Marines' Area of Operation.

b. Three Singer Sewing Machines were given to the Village Chief of TRIEU LUONG Village (YD 263587) to replace those destroyed in the artillery and rocket attack on Dong Ha Combat Base on 3 September 1967.

c. The Regimental S-5 presented Trung Chac, ID #077161, of THON PHUONG GIA (YD 255598), one water buffalo to replace one of three killed by small arms fire from the FLSU-1 section of the Dong Ha Combat Base perimeter defense. Money donated from FLSU-1 was used to purchase the water buffalo.

d. During the month, the Regimental S-5 continued the "food for work" program in the Hamlet of GIANG HIEN (YD 3056). The Vietnamese civilians filled approximately 8,000 sand bags in exchange for salad oil and Bulgur.

e. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAC-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, 7th Communication Battalion, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines, and FLSU-1.

f. The following data is relative to the Regiment's Civil Affairs Program for the month of November 1967:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MedCap totals	3,078 persons treated
Food distributed	60,880 pounds
Cement distributed	35 bags
Tin sheeting distributed	200 sheets
Roofing nails distributed	1 case
Garden tool kits distributed	7
Masonry kits distributed	2
Carpenter kits distributed	2
School kits distributed	200
Singer Sewing Machines distributed	3
Rice threshing machines distributed	1

2. Psychological Warfare

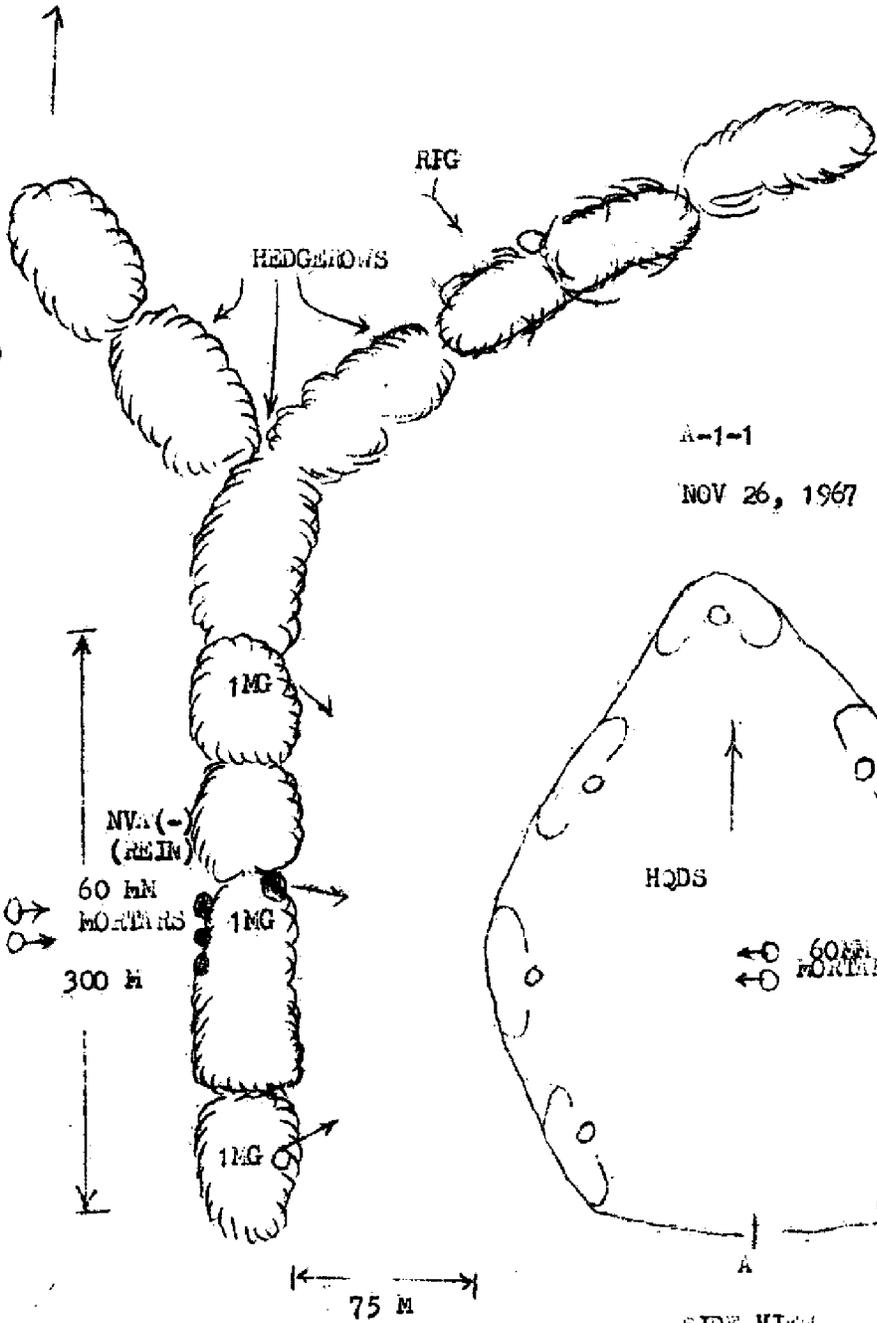
a. On the 1st of November 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing ten Kit Carson Scouts. One Scout was fired and five others were transferred to other tactical areas, leaving a total of four. The Scouts have been working predominantly in the field with units on sweeps, patrols, and ambushes. Preliminary reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed 61½ hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of the Ninth Marine Regiment totaled 12,000,000.

d. Aerial broadcast hours for the month of November totaled 7 hours 10 minutes.

82 MM MORTARS  
1500M



A-1-1  
NOV 26, 1967

SIDE VIEW

II-15A

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November Operation KENTUCKY began and continued through November. The Ninth Marines began operating a school on Sensor Equipment for Project 972. Members of the Repair (Tech) Section provided technical assistance and repair for school equipment and gave technical assistance to battalion personnel operating in the AO. Primary emphasis was placed on Radar Sets AN/PPS-5 and 6 which are presently being operated in the 9th Marines AO.

2. Communication Center.

a. Communication Center began using the 3dMarDiv (Fwd) COC teletype circuit. This circuit provides direct delivery to 3dMarDiv of operational type traffic such as Intsums, Opsums and special operational requests such as ARCLIGHTS.

b. Nineteen hundred twenty-four (1924) messages were processed by the Communication Center during the month of November.

3. Wire. Normal operations continued during the month.

4. Radio.

a. Normal operations continued during the month.

b. Radio facilities were displaced forward to position C-2 for Operation KENTUCKY, Frag 0 Nr 5. A third tactical circuit, Reg Tac #3, was activated at that station to control three maneuver battalions in the AO. The Fwd Cmd Group (Radio) was additionally capable of guarding Div Tac (DN) and Reg Tac #1.

5. Radio Relay.

a. A new Radio Relay site was activated at Con Thien.

b. See Personnel and Equipment below pertaining to Radio Relay.

6. Personnel and Equipment.

a. Personnel shortages are critical for MOS 2861 (M/L - 2, O/H - 1), 2831 (M/L - 10, O/H - 3). There is no Message Center Chief MOS 2549 assigned.

b. The above shortages have been reported via the S-1.

c. Primary equipment problems continue with a lack of suitable 400 cps power for Radio Relay at remote sites. 9th Marines 241410z Nov67 requested a special allowance of PU-549 and PU-565.

d. During November, FLSU-1 directed the separation of equipment pertaining to the AN/TRC-75 from (2) AN/MRC-83s and one AN/MRC-87, a task beyond the authorized echelon of maintenance of this command. The purpose of this maintenance was to facilitate evacuation of the motor vehicle component of the AN/MRC-83/87s. The inability to perform the required maintenance was reported to Division (CEO) by message 231455Z Nov67.

e. KY-8 problems continue with high failure of mechanical components such as C-1 and CR1. Representation is being made to Division (CEO) to obtain limited 3rd echelon maintenance on the KY-8. A related problem of 24-volt power supply is being alleviated by the use of two M-38 truck batteries and a PP-4567. This is an acceptable substitute for vehicular power and is much more economical

 than the comparable cost of running a jeep continuously in order to obtain 24-volt power.

IF-18 

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant events :

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at DONG HA. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion to be used by all personnel in this area.

2. New Developments :

a. HM2 Lawrence STREETER was rotated to CONUS on 9 November 1967.

3. Problem Areas :

a. None

4. Patient Statistical Data :

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately comparable to the patients seen at sick call last month. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Magilligan at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

b. Breakdown of patient statistical data : Number of patients seen - 122  
Referrals : 35    Admissions : 4    Dental : 8

c. The majority of treatment consisted of : diarrhea and common colds.  
Emergency treatment was administered for lacerations.

5. Inoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered :

a. During the month of November a total of 249 immunizations and 900 malarial prophylactics were administered.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Nov 67 - Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 0001H in accordance with CG, THIRD MAR DIV Op Order 59-67, msg 290829Z Oct 67. Units of the Regiment were disposed as follows:

- (a) Regimental CP at DONG HA Combat Base
- (b) First Battalion, Ninth Marines at A-4 (CON TRIEM)
- (c) Company F, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at A-2 (GIO LINH) Opcon to Twelfth Marines
- (d) Third Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2, C-3 and C-3 Bridge (CAM LO)
- (e) Company G, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2.
- (f) Third Battalion, Third Marines at C-2 Bridge Site.

(See Sit Rep Nr 1)

At 0825H a platoon from D/1/9 exchanged fire with undetermined number of NVA. One NVA was probably killed and, when the patrol searched the area after contact was broken, a wounded NVA with SKS Russian carbine Type 56 was found and taken prisoner. Subsequently D/1/9 sent a squad to check area and the squad was taken under fire by small arms. An AO was called on station to fire 81mm and 4.2" mortars. The squad was retracted when the AO reported sighting too many NVA for a company to engage. Contact was broken at 0915H and resulted in 1 USMC WIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nrs 2 and 3). At 1200H I/3/3 spotted an estimated 15 NVA and set up a hasty ambush. By 1230H, I/3/3 was engaged with an estimated NVA platoon and was calling for supporting arms while L/3/3 prepared to move out of the C-2 Bridge Site in order to reinforce Company I. After arriving at the site of contact and passing through Company I position, L/3/3 became engaged and attempted to envelope the enemy positions. This failed due to enemy being well entrenched and concentrated in spider traps. HU-IE Gunships, artillery, mortars and air strikes were called continuously as extraction of 3/3 units was made and completed by 1600H.

The engagement resulted in 7 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (Medevac), and 18 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 11 NVA KIA (Conf) and 22 NVA KIA (Prob). (See Sit Rep Nrs 3, 4 and 6).

- 2 Nov 67-At 1440H 3/3 received approximately 53 rounds of 82mm mortar inside perimeter. General support and direct support artillery was fired as well as 81mm mortars. Sustained 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (Minor). (See Sit Rep Nr 7).
- 3 Nov 67-At 1330H 1/9 fired a mission of 105mm artillery against a suspected artillery position. The observation post reported spotting secondary explosions and an AO confirmed one artillery piece destroyed. (See Sit Rep Nr 11). At 2000H 3/4 reported relocating their CP from C-3 (CAM LO) to C-2. (See Sit Rep Nr 12).
- 4 Nov 67-Effective 0600H the Ninth Marines boundary was adjusted for the Third Marines Operation LANCASTER. The portion of the Ninth Marines AO allocated for the operation were bounded by the grid coordinates YD 0968, to YD 1068 to YD 1266 to YD 1261 (See Sit Rep Nr 13). Prep Order Nr 1 to Operation KENTUCKY was postponed due to weather and resultant limitations upon helicopters and fixed wing aircraft. The order required the Regiment to provide one battalion to the Third Marines for use in Operation LANCASTER and to block possible enemy movements to the east along Route 561. (See Sit Rep Nr 14).
- 5 Nov 67-Effective 0400H 3/3 was chopped Opcon to Third Marines in support of LANCASTER Nr 1. (See Sit Reps 17). At 1050H, while firing 60mm mortars for registration, a short round resulted in 3 USMC WIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nr 18). Company C, 1/9 at 1100H, while on patrol found a bunker complex consisting of 17 bunkers and containing grenades, 2 chicom claymores, 3 gas grenades, 1 Russian-made carbine and assorted other equipment. Some of the bunkers were destroyed by C/1/9 and the equipment was brought back to parent unit. (See Sit Rep Nr 19).
- 6 Nov 67-Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/3 at 1130H and chopped Opcon of F/2/4 to First Amtrac Bn effective 1200H (See Sit Rep Nr 23).

At 0920 Company A and D, 1/9, while on a sweep received A/W fire and 60mm mortars. The ensuing fire fight resulted in 2 NVA KIA (Conf). Later, at 1015H, a platoon from Company D encountered heavy resistance from enemy in bunkers displaced in depth. Another two platoons moved in to support and they too came under fire. An assault was mounted and the enemy position secured resulting in 13 NVA KIA (Conf) and 10 NVA KIA (Prob). Further enemy movement appeared as an attempt to flank the elements so a defensive posture was assumed. At 1100H contact was broken and both companies returned to A-3 (CON THIEN) while AO's ran fixed-wing airstrikes and fired artillery into area resulting in additional 30 NVA KIA (Prob) Sustained 14 USMC KIA (Medvac) and 6 USMC KIA (Minor) (See Sit Rep Nrs 26, 27 and 29).

10 Nov 67- Limited Marine Corps Birthday ceremonies were conducted and a birthday meal was served. At approximately 0330H, 1/9 reported a TPQ dropped its bombs 300 meters outside their perimeter at A-4 (CON THIEN). All TPQ's within 3 kms were discontinued. (See Sit Rep Nr 37). Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/1, 3/3, and 2/9 effective 0600H in preparation for operations in accordance with Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY (See Sit Rep Nr 38).

11 Nov 67- The maneuver battalions of the Regiment, 1/3, 3/3, and 1/1 commenced operations according to the provisions of Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY. Also referred to as Phase II of Operation LANCASTER, Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY called for a 36 hour preparation by air and artillery after which two battalions on the east of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack north across the trace and seize objectives there. The left flank battalion would then attack to the west with the right flank battalion following in the trace. Concurrent with this latter attack, a battalion positioned south of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack to the northwest while a fourth battalion remained in reserve. Withdrawal from the objective area was anticipated to occur in about 12 to 36 hours subsequent to initiation of Phase II in order to prepare for Phase III or Frag Order Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY. Operations commenced at prescribed time and at 0705, India and Mike company, 3/3, sustained casualties from surprise explosive devices encountered in vicinity Obj "C". As the operation progressed and company D, 1/3 at 0830H approached Objective "B", automatic and semi-automatic fire was received at point blank range from enemy in bunkers and dug in positions.

III-3

The enemy position was assaulted and cleared, bunker by bunker. Meanwhile, at 0835H 3/3 received automatic weapons fire from their immediate front and requested artillery and air support to suppress the fire. Shortly thereafter, they located a bunker from which fire was being delivered and they fired a LAAW at it which destroyed the bunker and killed its occupant. At 1045H 3/3 reported that a helicopter attempting to conduct a medevac was down when its tail rotor hit a tree. The crew was uninjured and was evacuated on another helicopter. Contact was again made when 1/3 attacked objective "D" at 1500H and was taken under fire by small arms. The attack was continued and the objective secured. All maneuver units, with the exception of 3/3 who remained on objective "C" for the night, returned to their assigned positions, south of A-4, for the night. Regimental losses for Phase II were 2 USMC KIA, 28 USMC MIA (Medevac), and 10 USMC MIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 17 NVA KIA (Conf) and 19 NVA KIA (Prob) (See Sit Rep Nr 42, 43, and 44).

- 12 Nov 67-Effective 1430H the Ninth Marines chopped OPCON of 2/9 to Third Marines (See Sit Rep Nr 47).
- 13 Nov 67-All units carried out provisions of Frag Order Nr 3 which relocated units in preparation for phase III of Operation LANCASTER.
- 14 Nov 67-At 0730H the Ninth Marines and the 2nd ARVN Regiment's maneuver battalions crossed the LOD in accordance with the provisions of Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY. The operation called for two battalions of the 9th Marines to attack objectives to the east of A-4 while, simultaneously, a battalion of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and the 5th Airborne Battalion (ARVN) attacked towards the west in a pincer action. Upon securing objectives in close proximity to each other, both regimental units would attack south ensuring parallel movement to the east of Route 561. All initial objectives were secured with no enemy contact made. (See SitRep Nrs 54 and 55).
- 15 Nov 67-Units combined operations in accordance with FragO Nr 4 and attacked in a southerly direction.
- 16 Nov 67-Chopped OPCON 1/3 to 3rd MarDiv effective 160900H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 62). Chopped OPCON C/2/4 to 1st Marines effective 161600H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 63).

- 17 Nov 67-3/3 returned to C-2 Bridge site and resumed defensive mission (See SitRep Nr 67).
- 18 Nov 67-DCNG HA Combat Base received 14 rounds enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted vicinity D-Med and Air Force compound inflicting 2 WIA (Minor) (See SitRep Nr 70). At 181400H Nov67 2 A-4 A/C dropped CS RCA at YD 135735 in heavily bunkered area with recently used trails. A 1500 meter gas trail resulted in good target coverage. Gas strike was followed by flight of A-6A A/C with 56, 500 pound bombs. There were 2 large secondary explosions and 6 bunkers destroyed (See SitRep Nr 71). At 181710H DCNG HA Combat Base received 25 rounds of enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted in D-Med and Air Force compound-no casualties (See SitRep Nr 71).
- 19 Nov 67-1/1 commenced relief of 1/9 at CON THIEN (See SitRep Nr 74 and 75).
- 20 Nov 67-At 201550H Nov67 1/1 completed relief of 1/9 and assumed responsibility for the CON THIEN AO. Chopped OPCON 1/9 to 4th Marines effective 201730H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 79).
- 22 Nov 67-At 221100H Nov67 3/3 assumed responsibility for the C-3 position (See SitRep Nr 86). At 221345H Nov67 3/4 assumed responsibility for the C-2 Bridge site (See SitRep Nr 87).
- 24 Nov 67-K/3/3 relieved M/3/4 at GIO LINH (See SitRep Nrs 94 and 95).
- 27 Nov 67-Assumed OPCON 2/9 (-) to include Cmd Grp and 3 Companies from 3d Marines effective 270800H Nov67. Assumed OPCON BLT 1/3 from 3d MarDiv effective 271200H Nov67. (See SitRep Nr 108).
- 29 Nov 67-1/1, 1/4, and 2/9 commenced operations in accordance with 9th Marines Reg Order Nr 5 (See SitRep Nr 114 and Tab G). Overall mission of these three maneuver battalions was to open the access road from Route 1 to A-3 and provide security during the construction of site A-3.
- 30 Nov 67-The Smoke Generator Platoon was utilized on Route 1, South of GIO LINH to screen the movement of ARVN maneuvering battalions. Six generators were used and provided a very effective screen (See SitRep Nr 118). At 301345H 2/9 vicinity YD 148722 made heavy contact with an estimated NVA company reinforced. Results of the action were 15 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (Medevac), 40 NVA KIA (Conf) and 21 NVA KIA (Prob). (See SitRep Nr's 119 and 120).

SECRET

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for November 1967.

✓ Tab A SMTREPS; #1 - 120, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#18 & #64 NIF]

✓ Tab B INTSUMS; #1 - 30, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#19 NIF]

✓ Tab C Frag Order Nr 1 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab D Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab E Frag Order Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab F Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab G Frag Order Nr 5 for Operation KENTUCKY

✓ Tab H AO Overlay

Added

✓ TAB I - msg - 231510 - Air support Request for Opn Newton

✓ TAB J - msg - 231515 - Combat + Combat Service Requirements for Opn Newton

✓ TAB K - msg - 231720 - Arc light Program Planned in support of Opn Newton

✓ TAB L - msg - 241420 - Opn Newton Additional Support Requirements

✓ TAB M - msg - 250515 - Arc light Program Planned in support of Opn Newton

✓ TAB N - msg - 260812 - Sparrow Hawks & Rough Riders

✓ TAB O - msg - 261507 - FAC Team

✓ TAB P - msg - 271435 - APC Request

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

Ø WIA (MEDEVAC)

Ø WIA (MINOR)

- B. ENEMY: Ø NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
- Ø NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
- Ø DET
- Ø POW

IWC: Ø

CSWC: Ø

Gr-4

BT

TOD 1 / 0046Z / NOV 67 / IT (2) / RLM / 2081

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNN

#1

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 010505Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

Sit REP

S-3

Capt D

**CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE**

SITREP NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010630H-011200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 010915H 1/9 PATROL VIC YD 105702 REC'D. S/A FIRE AND RET W/S/A, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PATROL FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA (1 DET), DET WAS MEDEVAC'ED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011030H 1/9 AT CON THIEU REC'D. 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FR UNK LOC TO N.E. RD LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

B. AT 011031H 1/9 AT CON THIEU MEDEVAC'ED 1 MAN WHO WAS BITTEN BY A RAT. 1 USMC NBC NOT INCLUDED

IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 0 KIA

0 WIA (MEDEVAC)

0 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 0 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

1 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2

1 DET

2 POW

C. IWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSMC: 0

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD 0853z/01 NOV 67/11 (12)/RLM/0010

#2

(A)

53  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE 0014 NR 021...021L  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O-P 011325Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ACDC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 SECON BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

9T  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERIVGE  
 81TREP NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011200H - 011800H NOV67  
 2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 A. SUMMARY OF 1/9 CONTACT: AT 010825H D/1/9 PLT VIC  
 YD 145702 BEGAN RECEIVING S/A FIRE. AT 010915H CONTACT WAS  
 BROKEN AND PATROL HAD CAPTURED 1 WOUNDED NVA (PREVIOUSLY  
 REPORTED). AO OBSERVED 5 NVA AT 142703 AND CALLED A/S. D/1/9  
 SENT 1 SQD TO CHECK AREA AND SQD WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE (S/A)  
 SQD WAS RETRACTED AND 4.2 MORTARS AND 81'S WERE FIRED ON  
 EN YD 098706 BY AO, WHO REPORTED THAT MORE ENEMY THAN  
 CO COULD HANDLE WERE IN AREA. D/1/9 RETURNED TO CON  
 THEN AT 011410H. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 DET (PREV RPTD)  
 AND 1 USN C WIA (MEDEVAC).  
 B. SUMMARY OF 3/3 CONTACT: AT 011200H 1/3/3 ENCOUNTERED  
 EST 15 NVA VIC YD 113666 AND SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. AT 011230H

1/3/3 ENCOUNTERED BY 4.2 ST PLT AND WAS FIRING ARTY AND 81MM  
 (MORTARS AND HAD REQUESTED AIR. L/3/3 WAS PREPARING TO MOVE  
 OUT FROM C-2 BRIDGE SITE TO ASSIST. AT 011415H L/3/3 HAD  
 MADE CONTACT AFTER MOVING THROUGH 1/3/3. EN APPEARED TO BE  
 WELL DIG IN AND L/3/3 ATTEMPTED TO ENVELOPE. AT 011450H 1/3/3  
 HAD BEGIN TO WITHDRAW. THIS FAILED AS NVA WERE WELL ENTRENCHED  
 AND HAD WELL CONCENTRATED SPIDER TRAPS. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO  
 CALL 81 MORTARS AND ARTY AND RAN GINSHIPS. AT 011600H L/3/3

TOP 02/0200H/NOV67  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND 1/3/3 HAD RETURNED TO C-2 BRIDGE. CONTINUED TO FIRE 81'S AND TO RUN A/S. CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC MIA, 6 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 12 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM 1/3/3 AND 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM L/3/3.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 011031H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 HAD MAN BITTEN BY A RAT IN BUNKER. MAN WAS MEDEVACED. (NBC).
- B. AT 011215H VIC YD 114701 SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AND ARTY POSIT. AT YD 1225376. 12 RDS 175MM ARTY WERE FIRED RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- C. AT 011350H 3/3 VIC YD 113667 FOUND 1 GAS MASK 1 DIARY (EN DOCS), 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, AND RICE, AFTER ENEMY CONTACT. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED.
- D. AT 011457H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 13 RDS 60MM AND 10 RDS 106MM RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN OA'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA  
15 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
0 WIA (MINOR)  
1 MIA
- B. ENEMY: 6 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
13 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
1 DET  
0 POW
- C. IWC: 0  
CSMC: 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	CONRDS	RESULTS
<1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
3/4	1	1	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	2	2	YD 342702	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	3	3	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

YD: 0113452/00067/11-21/03/22

#3

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

2727  
 DE MQIA AD NR 26...26...26...  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 011747Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

SITREP

S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	je

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111300H-012400H NOV67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

PAGE TWO MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

- ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. CHANGE STATUS OF DETAINEE REPORTED PARA 3A SITREP ENR 2 TO POW (REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP).
  - B. THE CAPTURE OF NVA POW REPORTED PARA 3A SITREP NR 2 RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF SKS RUSSIAN CARBINE TYPE 56 (REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP).
  - C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 011500H 1/9 OBS AD CONDUCTING A/S ON NE POSIT YD 095707 AND 092706. ARTY AND 81.0MM MSN CALLED ON TGT AFTER A/C DEPARTED. RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 31MM WAS 60 SEC AND FOR ARTY IT WAS 2. MIN; 31MM FIRED 80 RDS, ARTY FIRED 27 RDS. 10 NVA KIA (PROB).
  - D. AT 011715H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 5 RDS 4E AND 3 WP 105MM AT 011575 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 15 MIN DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
  - E. AT 011810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 TOOK 2 RDS WP CAL UNK, OUTSIDE PERIMETER, FR UNK POSITION.
  - F. AT 012005H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OBS LIGHT TO FRONT OF PERIMETER. FIRED TWIN 40'S-20 RDS, UNK RESULTS. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED; REACTION TIME 5 MINUTES.

TOR: 020600H NOV 67 CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 012110H 3/3 VIC YD 113666 REPORTED FOLLOWING:  
 ADD TO CASUALTY FIGURES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED: 13 USMC WIA  
 (MINOR), AND 5 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS: UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA

15 WIA (MEDEVAC)

18 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 21 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

13 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

1 DET

1 POW

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 3

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#4 TOD: 13422101 *Boer...*

(A)

ZNY UUUU  
O P 01225Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP

53

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SIREP NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 020001H TO 020600H NOV 67  
1. UNIL LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SECURITY LP'S IN OA'S.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. B/1/9 AT 020230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNK LOC. RD HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND SET OFF TWO TRIP FLARES ON CONTACT. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.  
B. D/1/9 AT 020250H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOC. HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER SETTING OFF 1 TRIP FLARE. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.  
5. PLANS:  
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.  
B. FIRST MARINES TO COMMENCE MOVING ELEMENTS TO 9TH MAR OA.  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6  
WIA 15 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 18 (MINOR) INGA  
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 1  
POW 1

je

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
C- TWC: 1  
CSWC: 0  
GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FOR 120650Z VIA 12 MAR.

#5

(A)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

ZNY 00000  
 OP 020535Z NOV 67  
 S NINTH MAR  
 O CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST B  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 BT

copy of 6

S-3  
 S-3  
 S-3  
 S-2  
 ALO

ADJ-2-3  
 EDC-45  
 5-2-6

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 6 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020600Z TO 021200Z NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
  - B. 3/3 CONDUCTED RECOVERY OPS FOR USMC MIA.

OP CHIEF  
 1ST OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 C. MINING OPS CONDUCTED AT CON THIEU.

HAS BEEN SENT

- D. RESUPPLY ALONG MSR CONTINUED.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- URM VOTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 020810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS EST 85MM FR UNK EN POSIT. ALL RDS INSIDE PERIMETER.
  - B. AT 020915H 1.9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR VIC YD 096708 AND YD 107708. FIRED 6 RDS 4.2 AND 76 RDS 81MM AT YD 107708. REACTION TIME FOR 4.2 WAS 2 MIN AND 9 MIN FOR 81MM. RESULTS UNK.
  - C. AT 021055H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 FIRED 60 DUSTER RDS AND 3 106MM RDS AT SUSP EN BUNKER AT YD 142702. BUNKER DESTROYED. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
  - D. AT 021120H 1/3/3 AT YD 117667 FOUND AT MINE RIGGED TO TREE. TO BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  - E. AT 021124H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 152MM FR UNK LOC. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
  - F. AT 021130H 16/3/3 VIC YD 116666 FOUND THEIR PREVIOUSLY REPORTED USMC MIA. DELETE 1 MIA AND ADD 1 USMC KIA TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

TOR: 031300 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS:

- 1. IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT MAINTENANCE SECURITY
- 2. CONTINUE MINING OPS AROUND CON THLEN.
- 3. ENEMY MOVEMENT OF 1ST MAR TO 5TH MAR 68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 7  
 WIA 16 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 18 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 31 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 1  
 POW 0

C. INC: 1  
 SMC: 0

0-4  
 BT

TOP: 08/1989 7/13 B144

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BATTALION  
 0 R 021201Z NOV 67  
 3RD MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FIRST MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SUTREP NR 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H TO 021800H NOV 67  
 UNIT LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OPST.

S-3	
S-3 A	DepB
S-3 B	
ADS-2-3	
FDC-45	
S-2-6	
OP C. IF	
ASST. O. BREF	J

PAGE TWO 001 A CONFIDENTIAL  
 B. MINING OPS AROUND COM THEN PROCEEDED.  
 C. RECD. ELE OF FIRST MAR (FIRST BND).  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
 A. AT 021400H 1/3 VIC YD 117667 FOUND 2 RPG RDS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 PONCHO'S, 5 S-TOOLS, 1 GEL COM GRND, 1 IG BELT, AND RICE. GEAR BEING FORWARDED THRU CHANNELS.  
 B. AT 021236H 1/9 RECD 3 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.  
 C. AT 021255H 1/9 RECD 3 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.  
 D. AT 021300H 1/9 RECD 5 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 103755. FIRED 45 RDS 155MM W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. GOOD TET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.  
 E. AT 021345H 1/9 RECD 10 RDS 82MM ARY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM EN YD 113772. FIRED 9 RDS 82MM AND 2 HE WITH REACTION TIME 3 MIN. SUSYASHED 1 USMC W/A (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC W/A (MINOR).  
 F. AT 021350H 3/3 VIC YD 128671 RECD 82MM MORTARS FR YD 17605 AND YD 107672. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES CALLED W/ MIN REACTION TIME.  
 G. AT 021440H 3/3 VIC YD 128671 RECD APPROX 53 RDS 82MM

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

USMC KIA AND 2 LEAD WIA (PROB)  
HE AT 021500H 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 60MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK  
IN LOC.

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS  
AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0

WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 23 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/4 1 1 134645 NEG

1ST AMTRACS 2 2 342702 NEG

COMP ARTY BN 1 1 214743 NEG

HQ CO. 9TH MAR 3 3 239591 NEG

GP-4

BT

TOR: 42/13558 77/16 B/52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*Capt*

DE 001A NR 001...001  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 0 021625Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INTO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REFINE) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWENTYTH MAR  
 DT

*Sit REP*

3-3	<i>9</i>
3-3	
3-2	
3-0	
F000	
P 01 EF	
01 01 AREF	<i>OK</i>

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 8 FOR OPN KENTUCKY BR 021800H TO 022400H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SET IN SECURITY LIPS IN DAYS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 1/9 AT 021700H VIC YO 114731 0000 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY BR  
 (CN YO 002746) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 135 MSN (33  
 RDS OF HE) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.  
 B. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES AND SET-IN SECURITY LIPS IN DAYS.  
 C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9  
 WIA 17 (MTR/AC)  
 WIA 24 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 22 (PROB) VC KIA 3 (PROB)  
 DT 1  
 POW 1  
 C. FWC: 1  
 CSC: 1  
 GP-4  
 DT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 021640Z/02 NOV 67 / IT-11/03/60

\*8

(A)







**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE DATA CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY:	11 NVA KIA (CONF)	VC KIA (CONF) W
	23 NVA KIA (PROB)	VC KIA (PROB) W
	1 DET	
	1 POW	

C. IWC 1

CSWD

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	1 TM-YD 134645	NEG
			1 TM-YD 144614	NEG
1ST AIRPAES	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
1/5	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
CAMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 234551	NEG

GP-4

BT

TOR: 93/14202 77/28 8/96

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

53

DE 091A NR 018.....

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY 00000  
 O P 031551Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 12 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H NOV67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POS AND  
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.  
 EM ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 032000H 3/4 AT C-2 REPORTED CP RELOCATED  
 B. AT 032100H 1/9 AT CON THIEV OBSERVED 2 LIGHT FLARES  
 IN GRID SQUARE YD 7481.  
 C. AT 032120H 0/1/9 AT CON THIEV HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT  
 AND FIRED S/A AND 68 RDS 31MM MORTARS W/UNK RESULTS.  
 C. AT 032135H A/1/9 VIC YD 113690 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM  
 ARTY IN PERIMETER. CHECK REVEALED THAT THEY WERE LONG  
 RDS FROM C-2.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S  
 AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 3 KIA  
 17 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 24 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3  
 23 NVA KIA (PROR) VC KIA (PROR) 2  
 1 DET  
 1 POW  
 C: IWC: 1  
 CSWC: 1  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD 17554/300067/17-18/RCC/106



ZNY CCCC  
O P 040440Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARIN  
FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/SEOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
TQ RD MAR  
FIRST MAR  
BT

Sit REP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 15 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FR 040600H TO 041200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROL AND WEEP IN CA'S.

3. BEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 032135H

1/9 VIC YD 118590 REPORTED THAT THEY HAD REC'D 2 RDS FRIENDLY 105MM ARTY FIRE IN PERIMETER. (REFER SHOVE DTG 032327 H) FOOD

FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT RDS WERE NOT FRIENDLY AS PREV REP'T. (REFER SHOVE DTG 041745H)

B. AT 040335H 1/9 AT COM THIN REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL MORTARS INSIDE THE QUARTER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT. C.

C. CHOP OF OPCON OF GYSE NROM NINTH M

R TO THIRD MAR DELAYED

PENDING INITIATION OF OVN LANCASTER

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROL AND SLEEPS IN OA'S.

B. CONTINUE TO DELAY EXECUTION OF OVN LANCASTER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5

W1

17 2 (MEDEVAC);

28-24 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)

NVA KIA GWE (PROB) VC KIA 3 (PROB)

BT

POW1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

C. FWC: 1

CSMC: 0

0-4

BT

TOD: 040754Z NOV 67 / TTP4 / R / 112  
TOR 8 042310H / NOV 67 / R / 112

#14

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	AF
S - 3 C	JR
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	JR

DE 0014 AND NR 35

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 041055Z NOV 67  
 FIA NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 MZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

SIT REP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 15 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041200H TO 041800H NOV 67  
 1- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OAP'S:  
 3- ENDE

#15

(A)

## CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

B. AT 041155H M/3/3 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AT MINE, AND 1 CANTERN AT YD 126673. CHICOM BLOWN IN PLACE AND OTHER GEAR RET'D TO CP.

C. AT 041420H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

D. AT 041442H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). INABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMPUSHES IN OA'S.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)

MIA 24 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

MVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

PWO 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 342302	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HO NINTH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
PT				

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 160000/4 NOV 67 1128

TOP: 050015H NOV 67 200

#15

(A)

53

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 041815Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
TWELFTH MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FIRST MAR  
BT

Note use of AN/PPS 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Six Rep

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 16 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H TO 042400H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

S-3 A	
S-3 B	
NOV 67	118
S-2	
ALG	
F800	m
UP G. 11	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. AT 042000H 3/4 VIC YD 124645

I WAS INFORMED BY QUANG TRI ADVISORY GROUP SGT MAJOR THAT A GROUND AND MORTAR ATK WOULD BE DIRECTED AGAINST 3/4 POSIT. L/3/4 WAS ALERTED AS REACTION FORCE. INTELLIGENCE FURTHER REVEALED EN CO VIC YD 085612. W/4 81MM AND 82MM MORTARS TO DEFEND ALONG STREAM-BED. ADDITIONAL EN CO LOC VIC YD 113608 TO DEFEND THAT POSIT. MSG RELAYED TO THIRD MARINES.

R. AT 042030H 3/3 VIC YD 129673 DETECTED MOVEMENT W/AN/PPS-5 AT RANGE 1300 AND 6200 MILS. FIRED 81MM MSN FR C-2 BUT HAD 2 LONG RDS IMPACTING IN 3/3 CP CAUSING JUSMC WIA (MINOR). CHECKED FIRE.

C. AT 042100H 3/4 VIC YD 124645 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 129659, YD 124665, AND YD 124654 WITH THE AN/PPS-5. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM AT 2015 AND 15 RDS 81MM AT 2045. ACTIVITY PERSISTED AND 81MM FIRE ADJUSTED WITH RADAR. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ATTAINED.

D. AT 042130H 3/3 VIC YD 129671 REPORTED SIGHTING TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS RESULT OF RADAR CONTROLLED MSNS FIRED FROM C-2. CONTINUED FIRING RESULTED IN 3 MORE SECONDARIES.

E. AT 042140H F/2/4 W/3/4 VIC YD 124645 RPTD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 8-10 SA AND 6-8 60MM ILLUM.

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 042150H 3/4 VIC YD 124645 CHECKED C/2/12 FIRE MSN FOR 3/3 DUE TO RDS IMPACTING C-2 PERIMETER.

G. AT 042150H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL OUTSIDE PERIMETER POSSIBLE 81MM OR TWIN 40MM SHORT RDS. SOURCE UNDETERMINED.

H. AT 042305H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OP-3 SPOTTED LIGHT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER AND 81MM MSN WAS FIRED W/25 HE AND 3 WP W/REACTION TIME 45 SECONDS, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

I. AT 042305H 3/4 VIC YD 124645 REPORTED MOVEMENT PICKED UP BY AN/PPS-5 WAS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 OR 10 MEN. TGTS ENGAGED AS REPORTED IN 3/4 SPOT REP 042100H AND AS FOLLOWS: TRACKED MOVEMENT YD 024653 AND FIRED 14 RDS HE 81MM; SENSED TGT TO YD 126655 AND FIRED 15 RDS 81MM HE; AND SENSED TGT YD 123654 AND FIRED 30 RDS 81MM HE, EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NEW TGT SENSED AT YD 110605 AND REPORTED TO 3/3 WHO ENGAGED WITH 90 RDS ARTY. 3/3 RPT 5 SECONDARY EXPL AND MOVEMENT CEASED AT 042345H, CONTINUING INTERMITTENT SCANNING OF TGT AREA DUE TO BATTERY LIMITATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 27 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB);

DEF 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 1

CSWC: 9

GP-4

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

JOB: 19802/4000/RT-45/20/1980

(A)

#16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*SITREP*

*S-3*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 042220Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV ((FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF), FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 17 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 042400-050600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	<i>AF</i>
S-3 C	<i>JES</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP GROUP	<i>/</i>
ASST. CO. SGT	<i>JC</i>

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.  
 6. 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 050400H NOV 67  
 C. UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE TO SUPPORT LANCASTER NR 1.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS OF  
 FRAG ORDER NR 1 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 3 KIA  
 18 WIA (MDEVAC)  
 27 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 1 DET  
 1 POW  
 C. INC: 1  
 CSVC: 0  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)



~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE (Q)IA CONFIDENTIAL  
PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC. AD CHECKED NORTH W/NEG RESULTS.  
F. AT 0517+2H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 RE'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY

INSIDE PERIMETER FR AN UNK POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
  - 21 WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - 26 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - 23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - 1 DET
  - 1 POW

- C. IWC: 2
- CSAC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
			YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG

PAGE FOUR (Q)IA CONFIDENTIAL

1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

~~Confidential~~

TOD 1448Z/15NOV69/IT(2)/RUM/161

#19

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 051612Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*CONFIDENTIAL*

*Sit  
Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-3	<i>JPS</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	<i>m</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>k</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
SERVICE	

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT  
 SITREP NR 26 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN OA'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 01A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 1/9 AT 051724H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF RR  
 FIRE (CAL UNK) INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 103739. ECHO  
 BTRY FIRED 32 RDS OF 105MM A REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.  
 B. 1/9 AT 051730H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 NVA AT  
 EN YD 120710. FIRED 8 RDS OF 106 RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).  
 C. 1/9 AT 052320H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY  
 EXPLOSION VIC YD 092671 FOLLOWING A TPG RUN.  
 5. PLANS:

A. ALL VAZICBI WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN OA'S.  
 B. CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG U  
 NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA  
 21 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 28 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9  
 24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 1 DET

*CONFIDENTIAL*

PAGE THREE 01A CONFIDENTIAL

C. IWC: 2  
 CSWC: 1  
 GP-4  
 BT

#20 TO O 1967/15 NOV 67/11 (30) M/LM/170 (A)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE 001A AND NR 009

OT

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 060505Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINEW  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060500H TO 061200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTITS. CONDUCTED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES, AND CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 1/9 AT 060745H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOC.
  - B. 1/9 AT 060750H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED ARTY PSNS 108741 AND 109735. FIRED 105MSN (12 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (8RDS) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
  - C. B/1/9 AT 060915H VIC YD 129698 FOUND 1 . 155MM OLD, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  - D. B/1/9 AT 060945H VIC YD 130698 FOU ND1 105MM ARTY RD, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  - E. A/1/9 AT 061040H VIC YD 116676 DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS (2MAN SIZE) NOT FORTIFIED AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.
  - F. 1/9 AT 061120H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

*Sit Rep*

S-3	
S-C-A	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
-E	
	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
S-	
A-L-D	
F-S-C-C	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*Sit Rep*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8  
 WIA 22 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 28 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 1  
 POW 1  
 C. IWC: 2  
 CSWC: 1  
 GP →  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0605Z/600017-09/2, 11Z8

(A)

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>night</i>
S-3	
ALJ	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE 001A AND NR 005

T  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 061025Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS**  
*Sit Rep*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 23 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H TO 061800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF F/2/4 TO 1ST AMTRAC BN EFFECTIVE 061200H NOV 67.

C. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3 061130H NOV 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

R. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 061146H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 053706. FIRED 105 MSN (28 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP) ON EN TGT REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

B. 1/9 AT 061230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 1/9 AT 061340H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.

D. 1/9 AT 061415H VIC YD 114701 REC'S 6 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR EN YD 100707. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) AT EN TGT.

E. 1/9 AT 061525H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY (CAL UNK FROM AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)).

F. 1/9 AT 061535H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD 101703. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG L NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 28 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 29 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 1

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
			YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ. 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOO: 1135Z/NOV 67/TT (43)RLM/188

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 061640Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARV USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

*Sup Rep*  
 5-3

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 24 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061800H TO 062400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. C/1/9 - YD 128673  
 B. CP/A/B/C/D/1/3 - YD 130655  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

S-3 A	<i>Scam</i>
	<i>AS</i>
NOV 67	
POSITS AND	<i>m</i>
	<i>y</i>
ASSOC	

PAGE TWO 061640Z NOV 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS IN QA'S.

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 061730H MARINE FROM 3/4 WAS PRONOUNCED DEAD AT U-MED DONG HA AS A RESULT OF A SUSPECTED OVER DOSE OF MALARIA PILLS (NOT INCLUDED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS). INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED.
  - B. AT 061740H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
  - C. AT 061800H 3/4 TOOK INTO CUSTODY 1 VCS VIC YD 144613. (1 DET) VCS TURNED OVER TO CIT.
  - D. AT 061850H MG TM FROM 1/3 VIC YD 135614 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. CHALLENGE WAS NOT ANSWERED AND TM FIRED SA AND THREW 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
  - E. AT 062100H 1/3 VIC YD 135615 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL MORTAR 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
  - F. AT 062255H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED W/SEARCHLIGHTS AND STANLIGHT SCOPES 1 EN VIC YD 103713. NIGHT ACTS IN AREA NOTIFIED.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMPUSHES IN QA'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8  
 WIA 27 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 30 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 2  
 POW 1
  - C. IWC: 2  
 CSWC: 1

60-4  
 BT

TOD 193421620067/TA (38)/RLM/202

(A)



UNT  
 ZRY CCCCC  
 O P 062300Z NOV 68  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/AUC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*SitRep*

S-3	
- C A	<i>Capt AF</i>
	<i>AF</i>
S-2	
NOV 67	
DEFENSIVE	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070015H-070600H  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHED AND LP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 070015H 1/3/4 VIC YD 129673 SPOTTED, BY RAUAK, TWO PERSONS IN A DIRECTION OF 5000 MILS AND A RANGE OF 350 METERS AND CLOSING TO 220 METERS. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
  - B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 1 TO OPERAT'ON KENTUCKY.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
  - 27 WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - 30 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - 24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - 2 DET
  - 1 POW
  - C. IWC: 2

*53*

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSWC: 1  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#25

*070015H-070600H 11/20/68*

(A)



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA.

30 WIA (RELEVAC)

B. ENEMY: 30 WIA (MIA) 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9 26 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 8 2 DET 1 POW

C. IVC: 2 CSWC: 1

G-4 B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

100 06554/07 NOV 67 / 11-14 / W / 218

(A)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TYPE AMMO CARRYING CASES AND 82MM MORTAR CANNISTERS  
 VIC GS YD 1071.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 070815H A/1/9 FOUND 1 TRENCH  
 RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS.

C. AT 071215H 1/S AT CON THIEN REC'D 27 RDS MIXED  
 82MM AND 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE ON  
 YD 089724 W/25 RDS 105MM ARTY; REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

D. AT 071530H AT CON THIEN 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM ARTY  
 INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOCATION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE  
 ENEMY POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
  - 45 WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - 36 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 26 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
- 66 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
- 2 DET
- 1 POW

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C.IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
3/4	2	2	NEG	YD 134645 YD 144614
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	NEG	YD 342702
1/9	2	2	NEG	YD 114701
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	NEG	YD 214743
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	NEG	YD 233591
GP-1				
BT				

*TOP 14 257 137 000 07 / TT (23) / RELAY / 276*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 071320Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/AUC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 EN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 28 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071000H-072400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE  
 POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN DA'S.

PASTWO 021A CONFIDENTIAL

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 071945H 1/3 VIC YD 133618, AMBUSH OBS 2 VC MOVING  
 NORTH ABOUT 35 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE. FIRED S/A  
 AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. EN RET'D FIRE W/1 GRENADE  
 OBS 1 VC DIAG PROB DEAD OR WOUNDED AWAY INTO BUSHES  
 IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND 2 M-26 GRENADES.  
 AMBUSH AGAIN REC'D 1 EN GRENADE, AMBUSH RET FIRE  
 WITH 3 RDS M-79, DID NOT USE 60 OR 81'S DUE TO  
 CLOSE PROXIMITY OF OWN AMBUSH. RELOCATED AMBUSH  
 TO SOUTH TO ATTEMPT TO CATCH ANY MORE MOVEMENT.  
 ACTION RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 071910H 3/4 VIC YD 132645 RAN FILE CHECK  
 ONVC SUSPECT "LE-DAN" W/NEG RESULTS. TURNED OVER  
 TO CAM LO DIST FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING AND RELEASE  
 TO VILLAGE CHIEF.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 PL'S AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES-

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#28

TOL 08/05 1044/11067

CONFIDENTIAL

AGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

48 WIA (MEDEVAC)

30 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 25 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POW

C IWC: 2

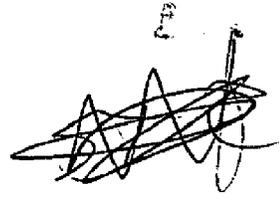
CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

T001848 4 7 NOV 67 LT (32) 121 11/71  
CONFIDENTIAL





**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO (U)IA C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AS A RESULT OF 1/9'S ENEMY CONTACT BETWEEN 070635H TO 071100H THE FOLLOWING CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE REPORTED ON SITREPS 26 AND 27: 18 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC'S), 15 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). A CORRECTED COUNT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED SUBSEQUENT TO THE ABOVE AND REFLECTS THE FOLLOWING TOTALS: 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 6 USMC WIA (MINORS), 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE ON THIS REPORT:

SUBTRACTED 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC'S), ADDED 6 USMC WIA (MINORS), ADDED 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 27, LINE 4C: ADD 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC'S) TO THIS ENTRY. ABOVE 7 MEDEVAC'S REFLECTED THIS REPORT (23).

C. 1/9 AT 080505H VIC YD 110700: REC'D 1 RD OF 05M AREA (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 37 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE (U)IA C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

PCMI

C. INC: 2

SWC 1

GP-4

B7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FOO: 2330Z / 07 Dec 67 / IT-43 / JC  
#29

(A)

53

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 080505Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ AUC THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (HEIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRDMAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	
S-1	
AED	
ESOO	
OP OFF	✓
080505Z NOV 67	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 SITREP NR 30 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 080500H TO 083000H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 080855H PLAT FR C/1/9 ON PATROL FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH W/3 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 1 BLOCK TNT VIC YD 123671. GEAR TOWNFORWARDED.  
 B. AT 080955H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RUS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN POSIT.  
 C. AT 081111H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RU 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8  
     WIA 38 (MEDEVAC)  
     WIA 36 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 2  
 POW 1  
 C. IWC: 2  
 CSWC: 1  
 GP=4  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOO: 0745Z/8 NOV/11-09/2/256



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONTINUE MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WJA 37 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 233591	NEG

GP-4

BT

*TOP/1222/8 NOV 67/IT 32/24m/266* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

\*31

(A)

S-3	SS
S-3 A	Cap
S-3 B	AF
S-3 C	AF
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 081649Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN TWELFTH MARINES

BY  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 32 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 081817H TO 082400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PART "D" added  
By Comm. Center

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 8/179 AT 081020H VIC YD 118702 REC'D AN UNK NUMBER OF  
 SNIPER RDS FRC A EN YD 22723, FIRED BY MSN (35 RDS HE) W/UNK  
 RESULTS. REACTION TIME 35 SEC.  
 B. 1/9 AT 082010H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 LARGE TRQ SECONDARY  
 EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 146797.  
 C. 1/9 AT 082040H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED LIGHT AT YD 127714.  
 FIRED BY MSN (61 RDS); LIGHT WENT OUT.  
 D. 1/9 AT 082055H VIC YD 114801 OBSERVED LIGHTS AT YD  
 135688. FIRED BY MSN (28 RDS HE) (REACTION TIME 3 MIN) LIGHTS  
 WENT OUT.  
 E. 1/9 AT 082135H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED A GROUP OF 10  
 FLARES AND AN EXPLOSION ON AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS AND APPROX 10,000  
 METERS FR YD 114701.

FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 30. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).  
 FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 31. PARA 4B. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).  
 FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 32. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).  
 5. PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND AMBUSHES (NE  
 FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 30. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).  
 FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 31. PARA 4B. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).  
 FOR REF TO SIT REP NR 32. PARA 4C. ADD 1 USMC WIA (ANOR).

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3

WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 40 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

GP-4

TDR: 091025H NOV 67 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TODIT...

\*32

(A)

AND MSG NR 01.....01.....01

BT  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 082250Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRDT BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	S
S-3 A	Captn
S-3 B	AF
S-3 C	EB
S-2	
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	SENT
HAS BEEN SENT	
	5-3

*Sit Rep*  
 ↙ ↘

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 33 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 082400H TO 090500H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8  
 WIA 48 (MEDEVEAC)  
 WIA 40 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 2  
 POW 1

C. IWC: 2  
 CSMC: 1  
 GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*TOP: 09/13-0514/NOV67/RHC*

*... 16/277*

NNNN

(A)



PAGE THREE MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 F. 179 AT 091200H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF  
 60MM MORTARS AND 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER)  
 FR EN YD 115723. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).  
 FIRED 81 MSN (22RDS)-- REACTION TIME OF 35 SEC.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CON-  
 DUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN QA'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA  
                   49 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
                   43 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
                   67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
                   2 DET  
                   1 POW

C. IWC: 2  
 CSWC: 1

GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FOI: 06552 / 00 7700-67 / 11-14 / 1A / 287

# 34

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 091055Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINESV  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PADD WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 35 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200H-091900H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>
S-3 A	<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	
NOV 67	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/9 AT 091225H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF S244  
 MORTARS FR EN YD 112741 (INSIDE PERIMETER), FIRED 10544  
 MSN (12 RDS) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE-- REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

B. 1/9 AT 091250H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 8244  
 MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOCATION.

C. 1/9 AT 091450H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF  
 60MM MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA

49 WIA (MEDEVAC)

43 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 1

2 DET

1 POW

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. IWC: 2  
CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT GNNH

UNIT	NO TAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
374	2	2 • 1-TM	YD 134645	NEG
		1-TM	YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114709	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ CO 9TH MAR	3	3	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4  
BT

TOD 13522 / 920067 / JT (17) / 12/11/299

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Capt</i>
S-3 P	
S-2	<i>SIS</i>
ALO	
F500	
CHIEF	<i>K</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

D P 091754Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN **NINTH MAR**  
 ZEN/THIRD (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOUR ARTY  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

*Sutke*

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L ; O P E R I S H A B L E I N F O / P A S S W I T H O U T S E R V I C E  
 SITREP NR 38 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-032400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED LPS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 007A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 091730H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 62MM MORTAR AND 2 RDS 85 MM ARTY IN PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSITION.
  - B. AT 091841 H 3/4 AT CAM LO TREATED A VN BOY WHO HAD BEEN SLIGHTLY INJURED BY 81/3 60MM MORTAR PRACTICE. BOY WAS RETURNED TO FATHER.
  - C. AT 091845H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 85MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.
  - D. AT 092100H 3/4 HAD BEEN TRACKING 3-4 PEOPLE W/AN PPS-5 RADAR FOR 15 MINUTES. FIRED 81MM MORTARS AT TARGET AT RANGE OF 2000 METERS AND WHEN TGT WAS BLENDED DOWN TGT WAS MARKED W/MP AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/5/A. 50 D WAS STANDING BY TO SEARCH AREA.
  - E. AT 092130H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED SUSPECTED EN POSITION AT EN YD 133140. FIRED 81MM MORTARS (5 RDS) RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
LEFT FLANK. THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SEVERAL RDS. MOVEMENT  
CEASED.

C. AT 092245H 1/9 AT CON THIEN FIRED 95 RDS 9144  
MORTAR ON FIRE AT YD 177711 WHICH HAD BEEN OBSERVED FOR  
1 HRS AND HAD FAILED TO GRWO OR DIMISH.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS  
AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S. UNITS PREPARING FOR  
PRE-D DAY MOVES TO ATTACK POSITIONS FOR PHASE II OPERATIONS NORTH  
OF CON THIEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA  
49 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
44 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 7  
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 7  
2 DET  
1 POW

C. IWC: 2  
CSWC: 14.

GP-4

BT

*TOD/1945/9NOV67/TT 37/RLM/313*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P. 100352Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

S 3	
S-3 A	Capto
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 37 FOR OPN KENTUCKY 092400H-100600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 092340H 3/4 VIC YD 143614. LP DETECTED MOVEMENT CALLED 81 MSN OF ILLUM. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4 FIGURES. 1 MAN CARRYING TUBE, FIRED SA AND M-79. CONTINUED ILLUM. REC'D 5 RDS SA INCOMING. REQUESTED 81 HE MSN; MSN DENIED DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE IN AREA. FIRED M-79 AND HEARD SCREAMS FROM IMPACT AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
  - B. AT 092345H 3/4 AT YD 134645 TRACKETED MEN WITH PPS-5 RADAR. OBS FOR 80 MIN. TOOK TGT UNDER FIRE AT 2300 METERS. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. PATROLS MOVING TOWARD TGT AREA AND WILL SWEEP TGT AREA WHEN EN MOVEMENT CEASES.
  - C. AT 100125H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DET ECTED TGT RUNNING EAST. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.
  - D. AT 100300H 3/4 VIC YD 134645. SOO AMBUSHES REMAIN IN AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEN WILL SWEEP TGT AREA. WHICH WAS PREVIOUSLY FIRED UPON. REF SPOT REP #092345H.
  - E. AT 100355H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 122M ARTY (COO LANDED IN PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT APPROXIMATELY 100330H. 1/0 VIC YD 11401 (LATE ENTRY) HAD TPQ DROPPED 300 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. ALL TPQ'S WERE CALLED OFF WITHIN 3000 METERS OF COM-TWEN.

5. PLANS: 9TH MARINES WILL COMMENCE OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG U NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9
  - WIA 29 (MEDEVAC)
  - WIA 44 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY:
  - NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
  - NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
  - DET 2
  - POW 1

C. IWC: 2  
CSWC: 1

GP-4  
BT

*FOR: 10/2335H/NOUG7/ETC*

*TOO: 0410Z/10NOV/11-06/2/316*

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

**HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 100555Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FORST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 VZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 VSECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 38 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H TO 101200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A: 1/1- YD 119686

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Sit Rep*

\*38

*TOPS 10/1930H/10067*

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001C O U F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/3- YD 130691

C. 3/3- YD 128678

D. 2/9- YD 117693

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG

O NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 100740H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 5 RDS 85MM

ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC. FIRED 29) RDS 105MM ARTY ON  
KNOWN EN POSIT VIC YD 093777.B. AT 100830H 3/4 SWEEP AREA VIC YD 128657 WHERE 81MM  
MORTARS IMPACTED. (REF SPOTTERS DTG 092340H, 092345H, 100125H,  
AND 100300H). FOUND NVA CANTEEN.C. AT 101030H H/2/9 FOUND 20 6X4X6 FT BUNKERS W/2 AND ONE HALF FT  
OVERHEADS VIC YD 101676. BUNKERS BLOWN.D. NINTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/1, 3/3 AND 2/9 AS OF  
100600H NOV 67.

5. PLANS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/9 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS  
IN AO'S.B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 MOVING TO ATTK POSIT IAW 9TH MAR  
FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 9

WIA 49 (MEDEVAC) POW: 1 DET: 2

WIA 44 (MINOR) C. IUC: 2 CSWC: 1

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA

0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0630Z/10 NOV 67/11-10/A/326.

# 38

(A)

O P 101255Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

5-3

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 39 OPN KENTUCKY FR 101200H TO 101800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Chick</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#39

(A)

- C. 3/3 - YD 11681
- D. 3/4 - YD 134645
- E. 1/9 - YD 128678
- F. 2/9 - YD 124694

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN QA'S.
- B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/9 MOVED TO ATTACK POSITS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 NR 1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 101500H 1/9 AT CTR WHEN REC'D 2 RDS 8544 ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/14 RDS 12544 ARTY TO EN YD 146755 W/JNK RESULTS W/A REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN QA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: K: 9

PAGE THREE 0001 CONFIDENTIAL

VIA 49 (NEDEVAC)

VIA 44 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 2

POW 1

C. IWC: 2

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SN PER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	YD 134695	NEG	
1ST AMTRAS	1	YD 144614	NEG	
1/9	1	YD 114701	NEG	
COMP ARTY BN	1	YD 214743	NEG	
HQ CO 9TH MAR	3	YD 239591	NEG	
GP-1				
BT				

FO DI 4352/10100067/TT (40) 1R6M/347  
 FOR: 11/0100H/20067

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 101645Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN (-) NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

*Signature*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-32	
ALO	
OPS CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 40 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101800H TO 120000H

~~CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS~~

PAGE TWO 801A CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGE PARA 1E OF SITREP NR 39 TO READ YD 133694 VICE YD 128674. DELETE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
- B. UNITS PREPARED TO CARRY OUT FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 181905H. 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.
  - B. (LATE ENTRY

AT 092230 H. 3/4 VIC YD 133645 HAD SNIPER OBS SHADOW OF MAN W/IR SCOPE VIC YD 734649. SNIPER FIRED ON TGT AFTER CLEARANCE. SHADOW WAS NOTED TO PULL BACK AND VRETD. THIS CAUSED SNIPER TO FIRE AGAIN AND SHADOW WITHDREW BUT DID NOT RETURN. SNIPER DIRECTED HIS FIRE AT THE LIGHT AND DESTROYED THE LIGHT SOURCE.

C. AT 101805H 1/1 VIC YD 133694 REC'D (ONE) RD BELIEVED TO BE 155 MM. SUST

INJURED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO BE TREATED AND MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*TOR 8 121700H/140167/A/C*

#40

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9

WIA 50 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 44 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF)

VC KIA 19 (CONF)

NVA KIA 67 (PROB)

VC KIA 80 (PROB)

DET 2

POL 10:

CSWC: 2

CSNC: 1

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR 2/10/67/IT(58)/R/353

#40

(A)



V  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 110820Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

S	
S-C A	Maj A
	SLG
S -	
ALSO FSCC	
OP CHIEF	←
ASST. OF CHIEF	

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO; PASS WITOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR: 42 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 110600H-111200H NOV 67  
 QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. YD 134713 -1/1
- B. YD 127712 -1/3
- C. YD 088700 -3/3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.
- B. THE MANEUVER BN'S 1/3, 3/3, AND 1/1 CROSSED TH LOD AT PRESCRIBED TIMES (DELAYED DUE TO DARKNESS). INITIAL OBJECTIVES REACHED WITH LIGHT EN RESISTANCE. PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN CONSOLIDATION AND PREPARATIONS FOR ATTACKS TOWARD ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. AT 110830H D/1/3 VIC YD 127712. REACHED TOP OF OBJ AND REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE.
- B. AT 110900H M/3/3 PINPOINTED EN BUNKER (SNIPER) AT YD 102702. FIRED LAAW FR NW DIRECTION. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
- C. AT 110835H M/3/3 VIC YD 098713 REC'D ONE BURST OF A/W AND SNIPER FIRE FROM IMMEDIATE FRONT. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION.
- D. AT 110930H D/1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ BRAVO WA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#42 TOR, 12/27/5 H/NOV 67/FA

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT POINT BLANK RANGE BY A/W AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE. EN PLT DUG IN AND IN BUNKERS. EN NUMBER 05, WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND GREEN UNIF. POSIT ASSAULTED AND CLEARED BUNKER BY INFANTRY ASSAULT. SUS-  
 TAINED 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 USMC WIA (MINOR). EN SUSTAINED, 7 NVA KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, 3 SK RIFLES, 25 60MM MORTAR RDS, 2 CHTCOM GRENADES 1 AP MINE, 1-3.57" RR RD, 6 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINES, 3 CLIPS SK AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNIFORMS, PONCHOS, AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND DOCUMENTS.

1. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 H. AT 110750H INDIA AND MIKE 3/3 VIC YD 095701 ENCOUNTERED NUMERO US MECHINICAL EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND SUSTAINED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).  
 B. AT 110905H 1/3/ REPORTED TWO 60MM MORTARS VIC YD 095712. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.  
 C. AT 110945H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'S 5 RDS INCOMING INSIDE PERIMETER. RDS WERE 2 82MM AND 3 60MM FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.  
 D. AT 111030H A/1/3 LOCATED A TRIP WIRE LEADING TO

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VC HILL VIC YD 125714. WIRE LEAD TO NVA MANUFACTURED MINE SIMILAR TO US M-6A1. FIRING DEVICE INTACT AND APPEARED TO BE SET UP FOR COMMAND DETONATION. MINE DISARMED AND FORWARDED TO S-2.

E. AT 111045H M/3/3 VIC YD 101701 REPORTED THAT HELO WAS DOWNED WHEN TAIL ROTOR HIT TREE WHEN CONDUCTING A MEDEVAC. CREW MEMBERS PUT ON ANOTHER MEDEVAC HELO.

F. AT 111100H L/3/3 SIGHTED 2 TO 5 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 088707. ARTY MSN CALLED CHECK FIRE DUE TO AIR.

G. AT 111120H A/1/3 VIC YD 124714 LOCATED BUNKER NEAR TREE LINE. SEARCHED THOROUGHLY AND FOUND 15 RDS 82MM MORTARS, 25 SHOT GUN SHELLS, GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.

H. AT 111135H 3/3 OBS EN TROOPS TO NORTHWEST VIC YD 115725. AO CONTROLLED ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.

I. AT 111320H 3/3 VIC YD 099703 REC'D S/A AND MORTARS FROM NORTH OF 3/3 POSITION. ARTY AND MORTARS BEING FIRED.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS (AW FRAG 0 NR 2 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 10 KIA

69 WIA (MEDEVAC)

48 WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY: 36 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

2 DET

1 POL

IWC: 8

CSWC: 1

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0930Z/1100069/TT-13/R/36

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A

#42

*Sit Rep*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111300Z NOV 67  
 TM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV & (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

**CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS**

S-3 A	<i>maj</i>
- 3 B	
S-2	<i>sig</i>
S-2	
ESOO <i>copy of 7</i>	
OP ON IF	
<i>(980) ADJ-2-5</i>	
ST. O. F. DEE 45	
S-2-6-1	
S3	

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L PERI HABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 43 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 1/3 YD 115713

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 1/1 YD 133714
- C&. 3/3 YD 101701
- D. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2; TO OPN KENTUCKY.
  - B. 1/1 HELD ON OBJ A, AND COMENCED RETROGRADE AT APPROX 111700H. 1/3 CLEARED OBJ'S BRAVO, D, AND IN SEQUENCE, PRESENTLY WITHDRAWING TO SOUTH OF CON THIEN. 3/3 CONSOLIDATED OBJ "C", WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY OBJ "C" FOR THE NIGHT.
  - C. U.S. ARMY SMOKE PLATOON SET UP SOUTH OF CON THIEN, PREPARED TO SMOKE MSR. DID NOT SMOKE H4 DUE TO UNFAVORABLE WINDS. IS SCHEDULED TO MASK MSR DURING RELIEF OF 1/9 BY 1/4 15-16 NOV 67.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(SEE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS)

- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 1/1 AT 111230H, VIC YD 132712 OBS 3 VC IN BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES, CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR. MOVEMENT CEASED.

*longitudinal*

#43

TOR 12100H *(Maj) RJA*

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/1 AT 111330H VIC YD 13714 HEARD EN AUTO WPNS FIRE VIC YD 139718, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FW A/C, SENT PATROL TO SEARCH OUT AREA, FOUND 55 EN 60MM MORTAR RDS&, AND 1 RPG-2 ROCKET FOUND.

C. 3/3 AT 111335H VIC YD 114702 FOUND EN PSN. W/HVY REINF OVERHEAD, 3 TO 4 FT WIDE, WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. FOUND 1 CARBINE, 50 RDS OF 60MM AM40, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 RPG RDS, AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY.

D. REFER SIT REP NR 42 PARA 4 1; ADD 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 6 USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. 1/9 AT 111535H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS. OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOCATION.

F. (LATE ENTRY) F/3/4 AT 110950H VIC YD 131615 OBS SUSPICIOUS PEOPLE DIGGING GRAVES, DISPATCHED PATROL TO INVESTIGATE, OPENED GRAVES, FOUND DECOMPOSED BODIES. AT APPROX THE SAME TIME 11TH ENGR PERSONNEL APPREHENDED

A SUSPICIOUS PERSON AT THE CAM LO MARKET PLACE AND TURNED OVER TO 3/4. CHECK MADE ON 2 DETAINEES, THEN RELEASED.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 1/9 AT 111630H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82 MM MORTARS FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOCATION.

H. 3/3 AT 111630H VIC YD 098701 FOUND 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF NVA GEAR--DESTROYED BUNKERS.

I. REFER TO SIT REP 42 PARA 4 1; CAPTURED 7-82RR RDS.

J. 1/9 AT 111650H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS AND 1 RD 85MM

ARTY FR AN UNK LOCATION. RESULTING IN

1 USMC LIA (MINOR).

K. ON 11 NOV 67 BETWEEN 110800H-111700H NOV 67 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 RESULTD IN THE FOLLOWING

60A: (1) A TREELINE AND 2 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, EN LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (PROB) VIC YD 118718.

(2) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DES.

AT YD 098706. (3) AT YD 100708 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). (4) AT YD 100710 2 NVA KIA

(PROB) AND 1 A/W PSN DESTROYED. (5) A RESULT OF

A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT YD 135722, 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TOTAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 2 NV KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB)

L. 1 POW WIA POW CAPTURED BY 1/1 AT APPROX

PAGE FIV 0001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
111400H POW RETURNED BY HELICOPTER MED. BEING INTERROGATED BY III.  
5. PLAN G: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF  
FRAG ORDR NR 2 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 10 KIA
  - 77 WIA (MEDEVAC)
  - 55 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 38VNVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9  
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9  
5 DET  
2 POW  
3 SUSPECTS

C. IWC: 9

CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:  
UNIT NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDS RESULT  
NO CHANGES SINCE 101800H NOV 1967

GP-4

BT *TOR; 172320Z NOV 67*

*CONFIDENTIAL*

*CONFIDENTIAL*

53

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111725Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*Set Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>MJD</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[checkmark]</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 44 FR 111800H-112400H FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 YD 123684  
 2. SUMMARY ON OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS SET IN DEFENSIVE

PAGE TWO 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PSNS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY  
 PATROLS IN OA'S.

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 3/3 AT 111650H VIC YD 120702 REC'D APPROX 7 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR YD 120702. FIRED 81MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
  - B. 3/3 AT 111744H VIC YD 120704 REC'D 20 RDS OF HE AND S/A FIRE FR A NE DIRECTION. ARTY AND 81MM MSN FIRED.
  - C. 1/9 AT 111720H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 17 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 115825. FIRED G/S FIRES AT EN.
  - D. 1/3/3 AT 111740H VIC YD 101703 FOUND 80 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO--DESTROYED AMMUNITION.
  - E. 3/3 AT 111947H VIC YD 120702 REPORTED THAT A SHORT ROUND OF ARTY IMPACTED INSIDE THE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)
  - F. AT 112000H-112230H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 THE AN/PPS-5 TRACED TGT VIC YD 131654 AND 133657. FIRED 81MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
  - G. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 111500H VIC YD 122712 DIS-

# 44

*TCC 12/11/68 H/20067*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
COVERED TUNNEL COMPLEX--DESTROYED WITH C-4

H. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ D AT  
APPROX 111500H WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE BY THE ENEMY  
WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC KIA  
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47,  
2 SKS, 1 RPD MG AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

I. AT 0112120H 1/1 VIC YD 143711, LP SPOTTED  
1 EN WITH WPN. APPROX 20 METERS FROM POSITION.  
BELIEVED TO BE POINT FOR LARGER FORCE. LP THREW  
1 GRENADE AND FIRED 42 RDS 60MM. CHECKED OUT AREA  
WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

78 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 44 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

--(A) 2 POW

(B) 3 SUSPECTS

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

700 1745 4/11/00 394 / 394  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#44

53

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 001A AND MSG NR 61.....61...61

EA  
 TT N:  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P112245Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN (-) NINTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

Sit Rep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 45 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 112400H TO 124600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S

#45 TORS 12/1145H/Nov67

(A)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 192345H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 15 CHICOM GRENADES.  
RET'D FIRE W/M-79.

B. AT 120001H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 1 RD 60 MM MORTAR  
INSIDE PERIMETER FR APPROX YD 100718. CALLED ARTY FIRES ON AREA.

C. AT 120110H 3/2 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 7 RDS 60 MM MORTAR  
FR EN YD 101715. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON EN COORDS.

D. AT 120130H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM  
MORTAR FR EN YD 100721. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON  
EN COORDS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR  
3. FOR OPN DENTUCKY. PREPARING FOR PHASE III. PREPARED CHOP  
OPCON 2/19 TO THIRD MARINES THIS DATE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 78 (MED/VAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. NEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 0016 CONFIDENTIAL

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2

CS INC: 12

CSMC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

700: 2325E / 11 Nov 67 / 11-61 / K 1405  
NNNNVC

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 120445Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 3. TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

Sit Rep

HAS BEEN SENT

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-	
ALO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 46 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H TO 121200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

PAGE TWO 00IA CONFIDENTIAL  
 3/3- YD 125679

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
  - B. 3/3 IN THE PROCESS OF COMPLETING MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE. 2/9 AWAITING ORDER TO MOVE TO PICK-UP POINT FOR MOVEMENT TO CAMP CARROLL. ALL OTHER UNITS HOLDING PRESENT POSIT AT THIS TIME.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ C TO PRESENT POSIT WITH NO EN CONTACTS.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11  
 WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 59 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 46 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 00IA CONFIDENTIAL  
 DET 5

- A. POW 2
- INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD 0500Z/12 NOV/11-12/1427

# 46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

*Sit Rep*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 121045Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT.

S 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	<i>9/8</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
F500	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 47 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 121200H TO 121800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/1 - YD 125688
- 1/3 - YD 144614

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2/3 - YD 128672
- 3/4 - YD 134645
- 1/9 - YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- B. 2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 121430H NOV 67.
- C. 1/31 MOVED TO CAM LO AREA.
- D. 3/3 MOVED TO G-2 BRIDGE SITE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 121200H 3/4 CHOPPED OPCON C/1/9 TO 1/9.
- B. 3/4 AT 121345H VIC YD 127656 A PATROL FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL DTG 121630H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR.
- C. 1/9 AT 121510H YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOC.
- D. 1/9 AT 121545H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 115715 AND 109713. FIRED 81 MSN (25 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS.

# 47

**CONFIDENTIAL** (4)

PAGE THREE 001TA C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DETS:

A. 2 POW

B. 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67.

GP-4

BT

70019032/12 NOV 67/TF(35)/RLM/440

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

#47



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW 2

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2

GP-4  
BT

*TOP SECRET/NOFORN (46) RLT/450*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

\*48

AND NR 52 .....52 .....52 .....52.

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 122245Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 49 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130001H-130600H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	
ALO	
FSCG	
OP CHIEF	✓
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR PHASE III  
TO FRAG 0 NR 2 OF OPN KENTUCKY AND CARRY OUT

PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 3

- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA  
78 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
59 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
5 DET  
2 POW  
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2  
GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*TOP SECRET/NO FORN DISSEM*

#49

(A)

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11

K  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 130735Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 50 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600-131200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

#50

*File 13/20054/10067*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S .

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 130945H 1/9 AT CON THIEN MEDEVACED 1 MAN FROM 1/1 WHO HAD COME TO 1/9 BAS FOR TREATMENT OF AN EAR INFECTION. 1 USMC NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. AT 130955H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. OP 1 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR AT EN YD 113735. RET'D FIRE W/30 RDS 81MM W/UNK RESULTS AND REACTION TIME OF ONE MINUTE.

C. AT 131015H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 6 RDS 60MM AND 1 RD UNK CAL WP MORTAR. ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.

D. AT 131030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 22 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 2 OF WHICH WERE WP. OP 2 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION VIC YD 114722 AND FIRED

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

50 RDS OF 81MM MORTARS W/A REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN DUE TO AO IN AREA.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR EXECUTION OF PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA  
78 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
59 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
5 SET  
2 POW  
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANSC. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOP: 08037/1300067/IT-11/1/463

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

DE 001A AND H/W NR 24...24...24...24

ZNY CCCC  
 O P 131115Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

S-3	
S-3 A	
- 2	
S	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*Get Rep*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 51 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND PREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE III OF 9TH MARINES FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 131340H 1/1 AT 122695 REC'D 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 B. AT 131415H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS 85MM ARTY. 4RDS 82MM MORTAR IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. ALL THE RDS IMPACTED INSIDE THE PERIMETER. INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11 TH ENGR (NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS) FIRED 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN MORTAR POSIT AT EN YD 113718.  
 C. AT 131515H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7RDS 85 MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.  
 7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES  
 A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA  
     82 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
     59 WIA (MINOR)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#51

*Task 13/2300H/Nov 67*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
5 DET  
2 POW

C. IWC: 12  
CSW/C: 2  
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:  
NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67  
GP-4  
BT

TOD 1129Z/13 NOV 67/TT (24) 101A/101B  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

#51

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL** 56.....56.....56

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 131625Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 52 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H-132800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3			S-3
S-3 A			
S-3 B			
S-3 C			ASST. OP CHIEF
S-3 D			OP CHIEF
ALO			FSCC
FSCC			ALO
OP CHIEF			S-3
ASST. OP CHIEF			S-3
			S-3
			S-3 A

- PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 3 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
  5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 4 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
  6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
    - A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA  
 82 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 59 WIA (MINOR)
    - B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 5 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
    - C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2
- GP-4  
 BT

*TOD 1659Z/110006Z/TT (56)/RLM*

NNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#52

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 132245Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sit Rep*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	
<i>llg</i>	
S-2	
ALO	
F800	<i>m</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>+</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 53 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 132400H TO 140600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 7/1 - YD 128688 (LATE ENTRY)

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- B. 1/3 - YD 239591 (LATE ENTRY)
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. AT 132300H 1/9 VIC YD 128688 HAD A SHORT RD OF 60MM MORTAR WHILE FIRING A MSN. SHORT RD RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF NINTH MAR FRAG O NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11  
     WIA 82 (MEDEVAC)  
     WIA 59 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
     NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
     DET 5  
     POW 2  
     INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3  
 C. IWC: 12

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#53

R 700: 23207/13 Nov 67/π-67/1502

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
S - 3 E	
SALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11..

NM  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 P 140530Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIVFMD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

**HAS BEEN SENT**

*Six Rep*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H TO 141200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 1/9 YD 151698

#54

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 3/3 YD 145695

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

FRAG 0 NR 4 PHASE III:

PREP FIRES OF VBJ AREA COMMENCED AT 140600H. BOTH USMC AND ARVN UNITS CROSSED LOD AT 140730H. 1ST BN, 2ND ARVN REGIMENT AT 140930H SECURED OBJ BRAVO. EN RESISTANCE AT OBJ BRAVO WAS ESTIMATED AT SQD OR PLATOON SIZE. RESULTS WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE BN SEIZED OBJ ALPHA AT 140945H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 1/1 SEIZED OBJ 1 AT 141000H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 3/3 FOLLOWING IN TRACE. AT 141015H 1ST BN, 2ND ARVN REGIMENT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION ON OBJ B. AT APPROX 141100H 1ST BN, 2ND ARVN REGIMENT CAPTURED 1 NVA POW. AT 141121H, 3/3 ARRIVED AT OBJ 1 WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 1/1 ADVANCING ON OBJ 2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: A. SEE PARAGRAPH 2

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. SEE PARAGRAPH 2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG 0 NR 4 (PHASE III) TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSRS:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

85 WIA ~~82~~ (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) POWS 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 06042/14/12/11/1/512

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 141145Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

S - 3	
S - 3 A	<i>MW</i>
S - 3 B	
	<i>HS</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
FSGC	<i>M</i>
OP C. F.	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
<i>Sit Rep</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 55 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141200H TO 141600H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- A. 3/3 YD 143692
- B. 1/1 YD 157697

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. FRAG O NR 4 - PHASE III
- AT 141230H, 1/1 SECURED OBJ 2, 3/3 CONT TO CONSOLIDATE PSN VIC OBJ 1. AT APPROX 1400 BOTH BNS WERE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING IN AREA OBJ 1 AND 2.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 1/1 AT 141230H SECURED OBJ 2 W/NO EN CONTACT. FOUND 15 HEAV ILY CONSTRUCTED 4 TO 5 MAN BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF ENEMY 762 GEAR. DESTROYED BUNKERS.
- B. AT 141255 H, 1 (-)/3/3 WAS CHOPPED TO 3/3 FOR SECURITY AT C-2 BRIDGE SITE
- C. AT 141400H, 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.
- D. AT 141630H K/3/3 VIC YD 147693 FOUND 3, 82MM MORTAR RDS AND A SMALL AMOUT OF EN RATIONS AND MESS UTENSILS.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

85 WIA 58 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 59 (MENOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VIC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 72 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(A) 2POWS

(B) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. JWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHG SINCE 111800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

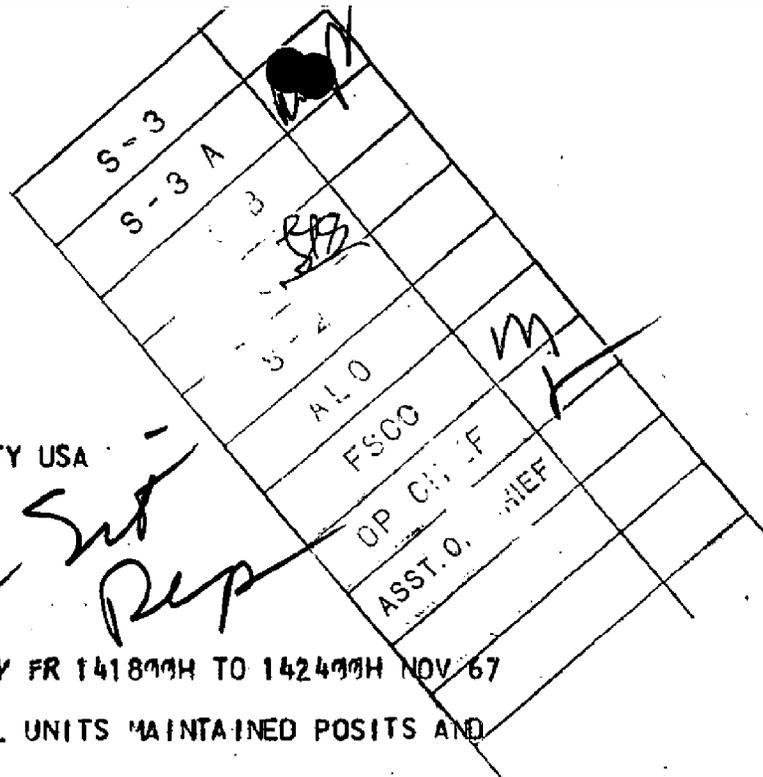
TOP/1228Z/14NOV67/TT-33/ELM/521

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#55 NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND NR 46...46  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 141655Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT



**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 56 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141800H TO 142400H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 131415H CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH ENGRS. (REF 3RD MARDIV DTG 131530H). ADD 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) PREVIOUSLY OMITTED FROM TOTALS TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. CORRECTED FIGURES REFLECTED THIS SITREP.
  - B. AT 142305 H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11  
 WIA 85 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 59 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 5  
 POW 2

PAGE THREE 0011-A **CONFIDENTIAL**

INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

T00 17452/14NOV67/TT(46)/RLM/526

CONFIDENTIAL

DE P QIA AND NT 54.....54.....54

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 142220Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

*Sit rep*  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Moja</i>
S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
ALD	
FSCC	<i>M</i>
OP OF S-3	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/ASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 57 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 142400H-150600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 1/1 AT 150400H VIC YD157698 PERIMETER REC'D.
- 1. INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDVAC)
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 4 TO OPN DENTUCKY
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY 11 KIA
  - 87 WIA (MEDVAC)
  - 59 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 5 DET
  - (1) 2 POW
  - (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. 12 IWC  
 2CSWC  
 GP-4  
 BT

TO: 14/1500H/NOV67  
 TO O: 23907/14/NOV67/TT-54/2/1534  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 150605Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV ( )  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 58 FR 150600-151200 FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

*Sgt  
Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>my</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
<i>3</i> FCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. 1/1 YD 159693
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 150644H C/1/9 FOUND 1 NVA KIA VIC YD 107687. BODY WAS ABOUT 4 WKS OLD AND WAS NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR KENTUCKY.
  - B. AT 150845H B/1/1 FOUND 10 BUNKERS W/TRENCH LINE AND 2 LAAW'S. LAW'S WERE DESTROYED.
  - C. AT 150900H I/1 FOUND 45 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND ALSO FOUND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR AND AMMO.
  - D. AT 150945H V/1 FOUND 15 LIVING BUNKERS END THATCHED MESS HALL, 4- 82MM MORTER RDS WITH PRIMERS AND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR.
  - E. AT 151000H 1/1 VIC YD 158690 FOUND 20 EN BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS. AND MISCL. 782 GEAR.
  - F. AT 151045H I/1 AT CON THIEN REEVAECED 1 MAN WITH DYSENTERY. NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 1512. 1/9AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM  
 MORTAR. UNABLE TO DETERM. EN LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS  
 IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

87 WIA (MEDEVAC)

59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

71 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

2 POW

3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4  
 BT

TOR: 15/18801/NOV67  
 TDD/06592/15 NOV67/TT-12/OK / 545

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Handwritten signature*

AND H/W NR 22.....22.....22.....22

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 151100Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 59 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 1/3 YD 148681  
 1/1 YD 161680

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
  - B. 1/1 AND 3/3 MOVED TO OBJ 3 AND 4 RESPECTIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROVISIONS OF 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
  - A. 11 KIA FRIENDLY
    - 87 WIA (MEDEVAC)
    - 59 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 5 DET  
 2 POW  
 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CSMC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:  
NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

*T00 123007/14 NOV 67/11 (12) 1217/ 660*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#59



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 201A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2  
GP-4  
BT

T0017 042 / 15 NOV 67 / TTC 37 / RLM / 683

#60

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

DE 001A AND MY NR 54.....54.....54

KOTTO

ZNY CCCCC

O P 152318Z NOV 67

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

EN/TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 61

FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 152400H TO 160600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF CHG 1 TO MY FRAG O NR 4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: MVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

POW?

INNOCENT CIVILIAN 3

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP/2333/15 NOV 67/1754/RAB/585

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 3 D	
ALO	
F800	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 160517Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 EN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 62 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160500H TO 161200H NOV 67  
 T: UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 1/9 - YD 134645  
 3/3 (-) - YD 155662

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 53

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 C	JTB
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	m
POST. OF CHIEF	✓

*Sub Rep*

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY-OUT PROVISIONS TO FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 3/A AT 144745H VIC YD 168610 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SOME EN CLOTHING AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL 1000H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR FOUND.
  - B. NINTH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF FIRST BN THIRD MAR TO THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 160900H NOV 67.
- 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

HAS BEEN SENT

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) 2 POW'S

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. IWC: 12

C.SWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#62

To D: 05302/16 00067/17-041 & / 599

(A)

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	✓
S-3 A	<i>Chief</i>
S-3	<i>AF</i>
S-3	<i>RS</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE 071A AND NR 40.....47.....40...

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 160945Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*Sgt Perry*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 63 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161200H TO 161800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 1/1-137625  
 3/3 (-)-148697  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 071A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 3/3 AT 161245H VIC YD 157656 FOUND CHICUM GRENADE CONNECTED TO A TREE.  
 B. 1/9 AT 161315H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK LOC.  
 C. 1/9 AT 161405H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.  
 D. 1/9 AT 161415H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 82MM FROM AN UNK LOC.  
 E. REF MY SITREP NR 62 PARA 4A; AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF).  
 F. CHOPPED OPON C/2/4 TO 1ST MARINES REGIMENT 161630H NOV 67  
 G. 3/3 AT 161430H VIC YD 159443 FOUND ONE LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT DATED 11NOV67. WILL FORWAED TO S-2.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SET OUT LP'S IN OA'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*7066 16 / 2320H / 10067*

(A)

\*63

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 62 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IAC: 12  
CSMC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG
3/4	2	2	134645	NEG
1ST ANTRACS	0	0	342702	(SEE PART 1A)
COMPOSITE ARTY BN	1	1	210743	NEG
DONG HA COMBAT BASE	1	1	239521	NEG
40 CO. 9TH MAR	2	0	230591	NEG

7A. SCOUT TEAM 1ST ANTRACS AT 161300H VIC 129273  
OBSERVED APPROX 4 NVA-- TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2  
NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 NVA WIA POW, 2 AN

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

47'S. 1 PAIR OF BINOCULARS AND MISC EN 782 GEAR. ABOVE  
CUMULATIVE LOSSES NOT ADDED TO KENTUCKY TOTALS. FOR INFO ONLY.  
GP-4

BT

*TOP: 11452/160000/11-10/1A/1620*

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

3  
5

DE 001A AND NR 64.....64.....64....

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 162325Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

*Set Rep*

S-3	S
S-3 A	<i>Wing</i>
S-3 B	<i>AF</i>
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
ADC	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUTSERVICE  
 SITREP NR 65 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170014H-170604H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE  
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT  
 PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH OP'S.  
 A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FRAG 0 NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY  
 B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY 12 KIA  
 98 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 62 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 5 DET  
 2 POW  
 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOP: 23402/16 00-067/17-64/ 2. /634

#65

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 174515Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

57  
M

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 66 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 174600H-171200H NOV 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
A. 3/3 YD 165433  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. 3/3 COMPLETED OPNS IAW CHANGE NR 1 TO 9TH MAR

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

FRAG 0 NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.  
B. 1/1 BOARDED TRUCKS FOR MOVE SOUTH.  
C. 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. AT 161813H 3/3 REC'D 7 RD FRIENDLY 91MM MORTAR  
IN PERIMETER (REFER 4 A OF 162400H SITREP) ADDITIONAL  
REPORTS SHOW THAT A TOTAL OF 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)  
AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) RESULTED IN LIEU OF THE 9 USMC  
WIA (MEDEVAC) WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD  
5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO  
CUMULATIVE LOSSES. (CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP)  
5. PLANS:  
A. 7/3 WILL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDG  
B. 3/4 AND 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT  
PATROLS.  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA  
103 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
72 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
B. ENEMY: 55 NVC KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
5 DET  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

G. IWC: 12  
CSMC: 2  
GP-4  
BT

#66

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND /W NR 28.....28...28

5-3

*Major*

U  
 ZNY CCCCCC  
 P 171100Z NOV 67  
 FN NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/3 YD 129673

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ 10 OF 9TH MAR GRAC N

MAR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY TO C-2 BRIDGE

B. 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FROM 171100H-171300H A PLT PATROL FROM

1/9 FOUND MISC GEAR AT YD 121689, 123688, 124491.

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF GEAR SEE SPOTREP 30 MARDIV

DTG 171445H.

B. AT 171445H 3/3 REPORTED THAT AN AO HAD

SPOTTED SEVERAL NVA IN OPEN. AN 81MM MSN OF 90

RDS RESULTED IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB)

C. AT 171515H 1/9 REC'D 5RDS 60MM MORTAR. RET FIRE

1/9 5RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 114726A DN W/37RDS

81MM MORTAR AT EN YD 106712.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS

AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

#67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE **CONFIDENTIAL**

133 WIA (MEDEVAC)

72 WIA (MINOR)

B - ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9  
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

7 - SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

NO CHANGE SINCE 161800H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

*TOR 1140Z/17NOV67/TT(28)/RLM/656*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

*3-2-68*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 171630Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO DEN/ADP THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sit  
Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>WJD</i>
S-3 B	<i>AC</i>
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	<i>M</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 68 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171830H-172400H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

1. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2230H 1/9 OBSERVED TPQ VIC YD 105685 WHICH RESULTED IN AN OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION;

B. CORRECTION TO PARA 4 B OF SITREP NR 57 SHOULD BE MADE TO INDICATE THAT ARTY MISSION WAS ALSO FIRED AND THE 5 NVA KIA (PROB) WERE CREDITED TO ARTY FORCE CALLED BY AN. (5 NVA KIA (PROB) DEDUCTED FROM THIS SITREP TOTALS)

*added on*

3. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

4. USE 1ST PLT, 25TH CHEMICAL COMPANY SMOKE GENERATOR TO MASK THE MOVEMENT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ALONG ROUTE 561 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
- 103 WIA (MEDEVAC)
- 72 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#68

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
77 NVA KIA (PROB

VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET  
(2 POW)  
(3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2

GP-4  
BT

TOD 17322/1700067/IT (38) RLM/664

#68

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DE P 000A AND NR 001.....0001.....001..

T  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 17225Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-2	
S-2	
FSSG	M
OP CIRCLE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 69 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 192400H TO 180619H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEP IN OA'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12  
     WIA 103 (MEDEVAC)  
     WIA 72 (MONOR)  
 B. ENEMY NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)  
     NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)  
     DET 5  
     (1) 2 POW  
     (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 C. INC: 12  
     CSW: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOR: 181030H/NOV67/RAC  
 TOD: 235021590067 TI-0012A/1866

#69

(A)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 181139Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINEX  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Handwritten mark]</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	
ARR	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 71 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/1 ADVANCE ELEMENTS  
 AT CON THIEN AT 181500H.  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS.  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181130H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS LARGE CAL  
 ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 091702. RETURNED FIRE W/14 RDS 105MM  
 W/JUNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

B. AT 181230H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS LARGE CAL  
 ARTY FR YD 072751 AND 2 RDS POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR FR YD 100710  
 OP-2. SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).  
 MEMBERS OF TWELFTH MARINES SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC  
 WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS 81MM MORTARS FR YD  
 100710 AND 24 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 072751 WITH JUNK RESULTS.

C. AT 181400H 2 A-4 A/C DROPPED CS RCA AT YD 107735  
 IN HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS. A 1500  
 METER GAS TRAIL RESULTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. GAS STRIKE  
 WAS FOLLOWED BY FLIGHT OF A-6A'S W/54 500 POUND BOMBS. NO  
 MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED BY AO'S BUT 2 LARGE SECONDARIES WERE NOTED  
 AND 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY A-6A'S.

E. AT 181710H DONG HA REC'D 25 RDS OF ARTY IN D-MED AND  
 AF COMPOUND AREA. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

F. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 68 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE NOIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 5NVA KIA (PROB). TOTALS REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP  
 PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

## 6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12  
                   WIA 914 (MEDEVAC)  
                   WIA 73 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
             NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
             DFT: 5  
                   (1) POW: 2  
                   (2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3

C. IWC: 12  
       PSWC: 2

7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 171810H NOV67

GP-4  
 BT

TOD: 1325Z/180200.67/36/203  
 CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCC  
 O P 181555Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FM  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181800H TO 182400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 1/1 YD 127692 (CO'S A, C AND COND GRP)  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. 3/4 OP AT 181850H VIC YD 134885 OPS 1 NVA IN UNIFORM CALLED BY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 71 PARA 4B: ADD 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. ABOVE ADDED THIS REPORT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 13

WIA 179 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 73 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0

(PROB)

DET: 5

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

C. IWC: 12

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

7001715 2/810067/D (46)RLM/1023  
 CONFIDENTIAL

# 72

(A)

DE 001A AND H/W NR 64.....64.....64

#  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 182205Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*Six  
 Rep*

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
ALD	
FSCD	
OP CHIEF	<i>r</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*S-3*

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 182400H-197600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. CMO GRP A/A/C/T/T WILL RELIEVE 2 COMPANIES FROM 179 AT CON THIEU.
- B. 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 23 KIA  
 179 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 73 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 11  
 82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 7  
 5 DET  
 (2 POW)  
 (3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

GP-4  
 BT

*POD 22302-18100067/11(64)/RLM/725*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

\* 75



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WITH 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN OA'S.

A. 1/1 AND 1/9 TO CONTINUE RELIEF OF CON THEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 13

110 WIA (MEDEVAC)

73 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

YOD 06062/19 NOV 67/TT C(8)RLM/733

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#74

DE 001AAND NR 13.....13.....13.....13..

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 191035Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (2-3)  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Sit Rep*

**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3 A	J
(A)	AF
S-3	SB
ALO	
FSC	M
ASST. OF CHIEF	V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 75 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H NOV 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
A. A. C. CMD GRP 1/1 YD 114701  
B. C. D. CMD GRP 1/9 YD ----- MOVED TO QUANG TRI

PAGE TWO 001 A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
  - B. 1/1 COMPLETED MOVING 2 COMPANIES AND A CMD GRP TO COM THEN. 1/9 MOVED 2 COMPANIES AND CMD GRP TO QUANG TRI.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. 1/9 AT 191135H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 085757. RET FIRE W/105MM. REACTION TIME OF 3 1/2 MINUTES.
  - B. 1/9 AT 191200H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN ACTIVE ARTY PSN VIC YD 113784. RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), RET FIRE W/105MM MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.
  - C. 1/9 AT 191215H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 077723. RET FIRE W/105MM MSN W/ANK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 4 1/2 MIN.
  - D. 1/9 AT 191300H REC'D 9 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#75

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (RDS LANDED IN MINEFIELD  
 OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FIRED 4.2" MSN AT SUSPECTED  
 EN MORTAR PSN VIC YD 096757 AND 118720 AND 81 MSN  
 AT EN YD 105719. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

E. 1/9 AT 191310H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS  
 OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 056737.  
 FIRED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

F. REFER TO SIT REP NR 74 PARA 4F. ADD 7 USMC  
 WIA (MINOR). 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (2 OF WHICH WERE  
 FROM 2/12) AND 1 USMC KIA (FROM 2/12).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN OA'S.

B. 1/8 AND 1/9 WILL CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE AT  
 CON THEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
 127 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 DET

(1) 2 POW  
 (2) 2 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1ST AMTRAC BN	1	1	YD 342702	MEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG

3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 20/0020H/MD67/RHC

TOD: 11372/197700067/ST-13/2/737

#75

(A)

S-3	
S-3 A	S
S-3 B	AF
S-3 C	LLS
S-3 D	
ALO	
FSOC	m
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST OP CHIEF	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DE P01A ANDNR 37.....37.....37....

NZNY CCCCC  
 O P 191600Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (G-3)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 \* ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 \* ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 \* ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 \* ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES

(A)  
 Set  
 Rep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 76 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS  
 AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S.

# 76

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191840H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS OF 120MM MORTARS AND 4 RDS OF 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET FIRE W/16 RDS 6/S ARTY ON ENEMY YO 108777 AND W/88 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YO 119761 RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARIES. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

B. AT 191854H 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED TROOPS IN OPEN AT EN YO 116713. FIRED 112 RDS 81MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. REACTION TIME WAS 1 MINUTE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

123 WIA (MEDEVAC)

80 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP=4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOR 20/0545H/NOV67

TOD 1651Z/19 NOV 67 11-37/1 191600Z

\*76

NAIRG

(A)

DE MQIA AND H/W NR .....40.....40.....40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 192250Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sut*  
*Pe P*

S-3	
S-3-A	S
S-3	At
S-2	
ALO	
FSCJ	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 77 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 2000014 TO 2000014 NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS,  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO MQIA CONFIDENTIAL

- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. ADD FINAL REPORT INFORMATION TO PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP NR 76 TO REFLECT ESTIMATED 20 NVA SPOTTED IN THE OPEN.
- 5. PLANS:
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
  - B. COMPLETE THE REPLACEMENT OF 1/9 BY 1/1 AT COM THIEP.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
 WIA 123 (MEMEVAC)  
 WIA 89 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
- DET: 5
  - (1) 2 POW
  - (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- C. INC: 12
- CeWC: 2
- GP-4
- BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

YOD 231121 NOV 67 (40) (26) / 1961

(A)

ZNY CCCCC  
 U P 200432Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 D ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-3	
S-3	5-3
ALO	
FSCC	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 78 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200500H TO 201200H NOV 67P CHIEF

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. B/D/1/1 ENTRUCKED AT QUANG TRI FOR MOVEMENT TO CON THIEN.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL AND SWEEPS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191640H A 3RD RECON BN PTL AT YD 167556 OBS 12 NVA IN THREE LINE VIC EN YD 167543. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 201105H L/3/4 FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 CHICOM AP MINES, AND 1 CHICOM AT NINE AT YD 168610. GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO 3/4 S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. B/D/1/1 WILL RELIEVE A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND

/B/1/9 WILL MOVE TO QUANG TRI.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 123 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 80 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

DETS

(1) POL 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C: IWC: 12

CSWCGC 2

GP-4

BT

*TOP/0555 & PUNOM/67/TT 02/PLM/775*

#78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

DE ZPQIA AND NR 30.....31.....

53

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 201145Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 \* FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA /ZEN  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

[NOT GUARDED BY 9MAR] COER BYCALL TO  
 3 DIV COMM CTR  
 AT 1445Z...A...  
 FSCC  
 CHIEF  
 ASST. OF CHIEF

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>myd</i>
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	
<b>HAS BEEN SENT</b>	
S-2	
FSCC	
CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 79 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H -201800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. B/D/1/9- YD 114701  
 B. A/B/1/9- CAMP EVANS  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. B/D/VIRLIEVED A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND A/B/1/9

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO ZPQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MOVED TO CAMP EVANS.  
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS NO QA'S.  
 C. AT 201500H 1/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR CON THIEN TACR.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201000H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/55 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 114723. 15 RDS ON 103725. AND 12 RDS ON 102607. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.  
 B. AT 201100H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/1 RD 155MM ARTY. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. ARTY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE WHILE AIR STRIKE WAS RUN.  
 C. AT 201210H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 084729. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.  
 D. AT 201330H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/56 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 084705 AND 103714. RET'D FIRE W/57 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD

# 79

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

061703 AND 041703. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. INCOMING  
RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).E. AT 201658H 1/1 AT COM THIEU REC'D 11 RDS 85MM ARTY  
INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY. 50 RDS  
105MM ARTY AND 94 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 092707. 095744. AND  
093772.F. AT 201734H 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON 1/9 TO  
FOURTH MARINES5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 82 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 92 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 5

(1) POW 2

(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3

C. IWC : 12

CSWC: 2

11. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHG SINCE 191800H NOV67.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

201145Z

TO D: 1211Z/2070067/TT-30/S./789  
NAMMIV

A

DE 001A AND NR 51.....51.....51..51 AND INT QSL 50

TT

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 201737Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3]  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	
S-3	
S-	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP-CH	
ASST. OF CHIEF,	

~~HAS BEEN SENT~~

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SITREP NR 80 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201800H TO 202400H NOV 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS; UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS,  
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES; AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS; NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS;

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 201745H, 3/4 VIC YD 124630 REPORTED 2 TNKS ON MSR  
REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN BUT CHECKED FIRE BECAUSE OF  
AO IN VIC. AO REPORTED NO SIGHTING OF SNIPER.

B. AT 202010H, 3/3 VIC YD 128671 REC'D SHORT RD ARTY  
FROM C-2 WHICH LANDED IN CP CAUSING ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).  
CHECKED ARY FIRE.

C. AT 202325H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM  
MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 44 RDS 82MM MORTAR  
43 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP AT YD 105702. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.

D. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 1A OF SITREP 79 TO READ: A.  
B/D/1/1 - YD 114701.

E. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP 79 TO INCLUDE EN YD  
079746.

F. CORRECT PARAGFAPH 4E OF SITEP 79 SECOND SENTENCE TO  
READ: RETD FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY AND 50 RDS 105MM ARTY AT  
YD 095744 AND YD 093772 AND 96 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 092701.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT  
AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#80

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 031A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WIA 128 (MED VAC)  
 WIA 83 (MINO.)  
 B • ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 5  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 C • IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOD: 1823 Z/20/06/17-51/5/805

#80

(A)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Maj/D</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 210430Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 82 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H-211200H NOV-67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OPS.  
 A. INDIA AND LIMA 3/4 PARTICIPATED WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS

PAGE TWO MQIA CONFIDENTIAL

B. BLOCK-SWEEP SE OF C-3 (CAM LO). NO CONTACT.  
 B. CONTINUED SWEEP, AND SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. FOLLOW UP FINAL. AT 201945H 3/3 CALLED ARTY MSN AT YD 140675. AT 202003H FIRST RDS IMPACTED AT YD 129674. MSN WAS CHECKED FIRED, ERROR WAS DETERMINED TO BE TRANSMISSION OF FIRING DATA FR BTRY EDC TO GUNS. DEFLECTION ERROR OF 200 METERS TRANSMITTED TO GUNS.  
 B. AT 21015H L/3/4 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FR YD 176613.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OPS.  
 A. UNITS OF 3/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN BLOCK AND SWEEP WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS.  
 Y. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
 128 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 83 WIA (MINOR)  
 D. UNITS OF 3/4 CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN BLOCK AND SWEEP WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (A)

# 82

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**  
5 DET

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

GP-4  
 BT

*T00 05402 R 11000 677 IT (16) Rnm/82*

*TGR: 211615 H N 00 67 2e* **CONFIDENTIAL**

*#82*

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	⚡
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	<del>NO</del>
S-3 D	
AEO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

S3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 211035Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

(A)

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR [via 9 MAR]  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 83 FOR OPN KENTUCKH FR 211200H-211800H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.  
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFESIVE POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND  
 EST OP S

#83

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. TWO COMPANIES OF 3/4 PARTICIPATED IN BLOCK AND SWEEP OPN IN CONJUNCTION W/PF AND CAC UNITS, ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, AND DETECTION/SWEEP TEAM. THERE WAS NO CONTACT MADE BUT PE'S TOOK 3 VC SUSPECTS TO DIST HQS FOR QUESTIONING ALSO SIX VC WERE OBS FLEEING INTO DISTANT VILLAGE OF THOM CAM W/ YD 180615

C. CONTINUED TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SECURITY OF MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 130-67 DEPARTURE WAS DELAYED 24-48 HRS DUE TO ROAD CONDITIONS VIC PHU BAI.

B. AT 211950H 1/1 REC'D 27 RDS 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 125714 FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES AND HAVE AO ON THE WAY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

128 WIA (MEDEVAC)

83 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER RPORT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 11322/21 NOV 67

IT-35/00/843

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

# 85

57

MASTER FILE COP

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>new</i>
S-2	
(97) ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

O P 211630Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (C40)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 84 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H - 212400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 1/1 AT 212300H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS OF  
 82MM MORTAR (OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S  
 139717 AND 143713; RET FIRE W/4.2" MSN (15 RDS) W/UNK  
 RESULTS--REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MAIN LP'S IN AO.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
     128 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
     83 WIA (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 1  
     82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
     5 DET  
     (1) 2 POW  
     (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

MASTER FILE COP

*Return  
and  
Bd.  
④*

To: 17122 (21770067) IT-UNID 1848  
#84

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3 A	<i>Major</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-3 D	
S-3 E	
S-3 F	
S-3 G	
S-3 H	
S-3 I	
S-3 J	
S-3 K	
S-3 L	
S-3 M	
S-3 N	
S-3 O	
S-3 P	
S-3 Q	
S-3 R	
S-3 S	
S-3 T	
S-3 U	
S-3 V	
S-3 W	
S-3 X	
S-3 Y	
S-3 Z	

*53*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 212245Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FW)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 85 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H-220600H NOV67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. 3/4 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF C-2 BRIDGE AND 3/3 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.  
 B. 1/1 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
 WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 83 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY NVA KIA: 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 5  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

8-4  
BT

TOP SECRET (S) / 21 Nov 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

# 85

ZNY CCCCC  
O 220520Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 86 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H TO 221200H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- A. L/1/CP GRP/3/3 YD 144614
- B. L/K/3/4 YD 128672
- C. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

5-3

<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>	
8-8 A	
	HS
ALO	
FSDU	As
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO
- B. 3/3 AND 3/4 CONTINUED RELIEF OF POSITS. 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF C-3 EFFECTIVE 221100H NOV 67
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 1/1 AT 220730H VIC YD 115495 REPORTED THAT ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE WITH TRIP WIRE, DISARMED GRENADE AND TOOK BACK TO BN CP FOR S-2.
- B. 3/4 AT 220730H VIC C-3 BKIDGE REPORTED THAT 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO 3/4 POSIT AND SURRENDERED. S-2 NOTIFIED AND PICKED UP VC FOR DELIVERY TO DISTRICT H7.
- 5. PLANS:
- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
- B. 3/3 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- WIA 83 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)

- DET6
- (1) 3 POWS
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2
- GP-4
- BT

TOD 0650Z 12 NOV 67/11 (OS) RLM/855 (A)

486



**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3	
S-	
ALD	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE THREE WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

A • FRIENDLY: KIA 14

WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 83 (MINOR)

B • ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 3 POWS

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C • IWC: 12

CSWC/ 2

7 • SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12052/220067/17-20/2/869  
NNNN KNZ

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#87

S 3	52
S-C	
	at
	m
S-	
F500	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. O. CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 221630Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 (MOF ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

*Handwritten signature/initials*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NK 88 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H TU 222400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND  
 CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND  
 AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
 WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 83 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 02 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 6  
 POW 2  
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3  
 VC RETURNEES 1  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*TORC 23/0545H/00067*

*TOO: 116522/27700007E-32/d./882*

NININ

#99

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 230738Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
HIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
BT

*Set  
Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>met</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*S-3*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 89 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 222400H 230600H NOV 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS  
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND EST LP'S.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0 QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
5. PLANS  
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS  
AND EST OPS.  
B. CONTINUE MINING EFFORT AROUND CON THIEN  
C. CONTINUE SWEEP, SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR  
D. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
128 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
83 WIA (MINOR)  
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF); VC KIA (CONF) 0  
02 NVA KIA (PROB); VC KIA (CONF) 0  
6 DET  
(1) 2 POW  
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2  
Gp-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TORO 8042/2310067/1700/RLM/1907

#89

(A)

*Confidential*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 230530Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sit Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>map</i>
S-3 B	<i>CS</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
TABED POS	

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 90 FOR OPJ KENTUCKY FR 230600H - 231200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN QAOR'S  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 A. AT 230600H AM LP FROM 3/4 WAS RETURNING TO C-2 WHEN A MINE DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON RESULTING IN 2 USMC WAI (MINOR)  
 B. AT 230640H A MARINE FROM 3/3 ON RD SWEEP SECURITY FELL FROM VEHICLE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES)  
 C. AT 230744H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY IN PERIMETER, UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.  
 D. AT 230930H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 DUD 82MM MORTAR RD OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.  
 E. AT 231037H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERMETER, RET FIRE ON EN YD 173747'.  
 F. AT 231050H 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR EN YD 124643. ALERTED TOWERS AND PERIMETER.  
 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
 128 ~~128~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 85 83 WIA (MINOR)

*Confidential*

**Confidential**

PAGE THREE WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 B. ENEMY 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3  
 82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 4  
 6 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

CP-4  
 BT

TOD 06502/2300067/11(06) RLM/898

N:NN

**Confidential**

(A)

#90

AND E DE 0WIA AND NR 29.....29.....29..

53

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 231210Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES

Sit Rep  
CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
SITREP NR 91 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H NOV 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
A. (LATE ENTRY) W/3/3 YD 143614  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND

S - 3	
S - 3 A	mm
OP	✓
ASST. C	
CONFIDENTIAL	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S.  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
A. AT 231037H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR. REF PARA 4E OF SITREP NR 90 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORTS REPORT THAT 1/1 REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET FIRE WITH 26 ROUNDS OF 155MM ARTY AND W/19 RDS OF 105MM ARTY UN EN YD 073707 AND 085734.  
B. AT 231152 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.  
C. AT 231225H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.  
D. AT 231311H 3/4 AT C-2 WAS ATTEMPTING TO SCARE COWS AWAY FROM MINEFIELD BY FIRING M-79. 2 COWS WERE KILLED AND REMAINDER LEFT AREA.  
E. AT 231440H 1/1 AT CON THIEU REC'D 4 RDS OF

#91

(A)

~~Confidential~~

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER, RET FIRE WITH 12 RDS  
 OF 61 MM MORTARS AND 22 ROUNDS OF 125MM ARTY ON EN  
 YD 092705, 080712, 096738, AND 118844.

5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
 129 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 85 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 02 NVA KIA (PMOR) VC KIA (PROB) 3  
 6 RET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEES

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

~~Confidential~~

TOP: 1330Z/23 06/7-29/91  
 NNNN

#91

(A)

DE 001A AND NR 51.....51.....51.....51..

**Confidential**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 231721Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD  
 BN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FURTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

*Sit Rep*

S - 3	
S - 3 A	<i>my</i>
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 23	
20	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 92 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE  
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. AT 231410H 3/4 SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NW. FIRED 10 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AT YD 132692 UNK RESULTS.
  - B. AT 231506H 3/4 REPORTED THAT CATTLE WANDERED INTO NORTH MINEFIELD AND DETONATED 3 AP MINES. KILLED 5 COWS W/S/A TO PREVENT FURTHER DETONATIONS. ONE COW KILLED BY MINE.
  - C. AT 231643H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE AND 22 RDS 105MM HE AT YD 080712, 096730 AND 118844 WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
  - D. AT 231840H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOCATION.
  - E. AT 232020H 3/4 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC YD 128672 AND IMMEDIATELY FIRED S/A, M-79, AND 81MM MORTARS HE AND ILLUMSIN WITH UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA  
 129 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 85 WIA (MINOR)

*CONFIDENTIAL*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
B-ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2  
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 2  
6 DET  
(1) 2 POW  
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

G IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2  
GP-4  
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOP: 24/0600H  
TOP: 19202/23 Nov 67/IT-51/S. 1934  
NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE 001A NR 057...057  
4NY CCCCC  
O P 232300Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA  
FIRST MAR  
THIRD MAR  
FOURTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

*Sit  
Rep*

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Map</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	<i>S-3</i>
AID	
FLCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 232400H TO 240600H NOV 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. TOHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN AO'S.
- B. K/3/3 AND H/3/3 TO RELIEVE IN PLACE AT GIO LINH.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
  - WA 129 (MEDEVAC)
  - WIA 85 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMYS: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
  - NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
- DET 4
- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- C. IWC: 12
- CSWC: 2
- GP-4
- BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TOO: 20342/0300067/TT-57/S. /939

(A)





CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 091A 965 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 153740. SUSTAINED 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).  
 F. AT 241510H 3/4 REPORTED AP MINE IN SOUTH MINE FIELD  
 AT YD 134645 DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON.  
 G. AT 241645H ~~W/~~ REC'D 14 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PEA.  
 FIRED 78 RDS 105MM AT YD 116753 W/3 MIN REACTION TIME.  
 5. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
 WIA 135 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 86 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 67 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET. 6  
 0) 2 POW  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.  
 EP-4  
 BT

TOP: 14002/24 0067/TT-73/2  
 MNN

CONFIDENTIAL

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

*WAB*

(A)

FSCC

P. C.

ASST. O.

O P 241655Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV(FWD) [G-3; 12Fsec]  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 \*ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 \*ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 \*ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

*Get prep*

FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 96 FOR UPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H TO 242400H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED PATROLS IN AO.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. OTHER SIGNIFECANT EVENTS
  - A. 3/3 AT 242205H VIC YD 144614 REC'D 1RD (AIR BURST) FR D/2/12 CAUSED BY FAULTY MT FUSE.
- 5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY KIA 14
    - WIA 135(MEDEVAC)
    - WIA 86(MINOR)

- B. ENEMY
  - NVA KIA 67(CONF) VC KIA W(CONF)
  - NVA KIA 83(PROB) VC KIA 0(PROB)
  - DET6
    - (1) 2POWS
    - (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS
    - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
  - 1. IWC 12
  - CSWC 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

241655Z

TOP: 17402/247006/1136/1974 NOV 67  
 FOR 250545 + NOV 67

NNNN

(A)

#96



S-3

BY CCCCC  
 O P 250519Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 C. G THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARJY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 Q ZEN/ TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

S-3	S
S-3 A	M
	H
	H
OP ( )	
ASST. G. BIEF	

- CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 98 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 250600H -251200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
  2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. AT 250700H 3/3, VIC YD 134624 FOUND 1 MINE (29 LBS TNT/W 3 BLASTING CAPS). MEN GERS INSTRUCTED TO DESTROY IN PLACE.
- B. AT 250740H, 1/1, VIC YD 105645 FOUND 1-60MM RD, 1-82 MM RD, 1-105 MM RD, AND 1-81MM RD (BOOBY TRAPPED) AND VIC YD 111698 FOUND 2. 41MM DUDS-- ALL RDS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE
- C. AT 250758 H. 3/3, VIC YD 134624 FOUND A SECOND ANTI-TANK MINE 10 METERS FROM THE FIRST MINE REPORTED IN 4A. MINE DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO CP (S-2)
- D. AT 250820H 3/4, VIC YD 127660 FOUND 4-60MM RDS--RETURNED TO S-2.
- E. AT 250940H 3/3, VIC YD 134624 REPORTED THAT A TRUCK DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE. RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL.
- F. AT 251130H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 122MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR EN YD 115725, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

#98

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 091A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RET W/4.2" AND 105MM MSN

5. PLANS. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

14 KIA

134 WIA (MEDEVAC)

87 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

67 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA 0

6 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIV

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC 12  
CSWC 2

GP-4  
BT

*TOD 0800 2/25 1970 67/1700 10/1995*  
*TOR 12522 1/17 1969*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#98

(A)





**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>Major</i>
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
S-1	
FRONT	
OP CON	
ASST. C	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 252300Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

**CONFIDENTIAL** No. 101 Pre 2524004-2606004 Nov 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS,  
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. (LATE ENTRY) ASSUMED OPCON 1/4 FROM 4TH MAR EFFECTIVE  
 251235H NOV 67  
 B. AT 252150H 3/4 VIC YD 124673 HEARD EN MOVEMENT WHICH WAS  
 CONFIRMED BY AN/PPS-A. MSN OF HE AND ILLUM WAS FIRED AND MOVEMENT  
 CEASED. SUBSEQUENTLY MOVEMENT AWAY FROM LINES WAS AGAIN DETECTED.  
 FIRED ADDITIONAL ILLUM AND HE 81MM MORTAR AND 60MM MORTAR.  
 MOVEMENT CEASED.  
 C. AT 260114H 1/1 VIC YD 114781 REC'D 1RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE  
 THE PERIMETER. FIRED 62RDS

NSA-DIC NS 210072 (1-67)

*PRE 261645H Nov 67*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

81MM MORTAR AT YD 115725 W/ G

MIN REACTION TIME:

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251 BIGH, AP SIGHTED 2 NVA RUNNING INTO WOODED AREA VIC YD 121728. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)

5. PLANS

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH CP'S.
- B. TWO COMPANIES 3/4 SWEEP WEST OF MSR TOWARD NUI HO NAI.
- C. COORDINATE MOVE ELEMENTS 1/4 TO DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14  
WIA 135 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 87 (MINDR)

PAGE THREE 001A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B. ENEMY:

- NVA KIA 72 (CONF) VC KIA 8 (CONF)
- NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA 8 (PROB)
- DET 6
- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. INC: 12  
CSWC: 2

CP-6  
BT

*TOD 00162/2.6/000 67/TT (00)/RLM/1021*

#101

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY

OF

COPIES

(A)



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

FACING SW AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

C. AT 252150H 3/4 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC YD 125673

AND FIRED MORTARS (REF PARA 4A SITREP NR 100 FOR OPN KENTUCKY).

CHECK OF AREA BY K/3/4 AT 260715H HAD NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 260700H A/1/1 FOUND 2 MORTAR PITS 4 AND A HALF BY 3

AND A HALF FT. 10-82 MM MORTAR CASING AND 1 LAAW. VIC YD 103700. LAAW D  
E STROYED

AND CASINGS RET'D TO S-2.

E. AT 260750H A/1/1 FOUND 1 BAMBOO FT TRAP 2X2X2 FT COVERED

W/FOLIAGE VIC YD 103702. TRAP DESTROYED.

F. AT 260806H A/1/1 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 4X4X8 FT REIN W/LOGS

AND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X10 FT FACING E. ALSO 1 6X8 IN MINE AND 1 NVA  
PACK. BUNKERS AND TUNNEL DESTROYED.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15

WIA 140 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 87 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 74 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 88 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD/0940Z/26 NOV 67/TT 20/RLM/1047

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 261505Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES

[G-3]

(A)

"HAS BEEN SENT"

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 103 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H TO 261800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001 \* C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. AT 261010H A/1/1 WAS AT YD 107702 MOVING NW WHEN THEY REC'D 20-30 60MM MORTAR RDS. 40-50 82MM MORTAR RDS AND SA FIRE. A/1/1 ALSO REC'D HEAVY SA AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM WELL DUG IN AND REINFORCED PLATOON. D/1/1 WAS DISPATCHED TO HELP EXTRACT A/1/1 AND REC'D SPORADIC SA AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND 16-20 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE AND 1 RD UNK CAL RKT FIRE. BOTH COMPANIES REC'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS AND SUPPORTING ARMS INCLUDING AIR ON EN YD 093704, 095707, 095711, 102712, AND 107714. NVA WPNS INCLUDED 1-50 CAL MG, 3 OTHER MG'S, 2-3 60MM MORTARS, 3-4 82MM MORTARS, AND B-40 RKTS. COMPANIES MANEUVERED TO EXTRACT WOUNDED AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. A/1/1 DESTROED 2 MG POSITS AND POSSIBLY A THIRD. 232 RDS 81MM MORTAR, 242 RDS ARTY, AND 11 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED: 13 BUNKERS AND 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE WERE DESTROYED. A/1/1 HAD 3 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AO'S REPT'D 18 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). FR CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPT'D (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 103 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ARE 6 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 15 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261200H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR

#103

NSA/DNC NS 210022 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

NSA-ORG-NS 21002 (1-65)

COPIES OF COPY

- FIRE INSIDE POSITION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
- B. AT 261745H 1/3/4 VIC YD 106635 FOUND MISC US GEAR AND BLEW ALL SALVAGEABLE ITEMS.
- C. AT 261745H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OF US AMMO AND FENCING MATERIALS VICINITY YD 117643. ALL MATERIAL DESTROYED.
- D. AT 261400H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OF US AND NVA AMMO AND GEAR VIC YD 114654 AND 121656. US AMMO WAS BLOWN. NVA AMMO WAS RETURNED TO S-2 AND US GEAR WHICH WAS SERVICEABLE WAS SALVAGED.
- E. AT 261551H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
- F. AT 261640H 3/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 1 RD SUSPECTED RKT FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
- G. A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 NOV 67. A/S RUN ON EN YD 163714, AND 161725 RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/C WERE FORMAL 9. HELBRUN 534 AND 535. AND MOTION 173. AND 172.
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS

*Push*

PAGE FOUR 021A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 102 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 6

(1) 2 POW

(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

RT

T 00:16102/26 12067/11-31/1065

#103

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
S-3 A	SS
S-2	
FAC	M
OP CH	
ASST. O	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 261835Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 RT

*[Handwritten signature]*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SITREP NR 104 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261800H TO 262400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261400H 1/1 VIC YD 114731 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTARS (3 RDS INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.
  - B. AT 261820H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 122716. RETURNED 30 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE- REACTION TIME 5 MIN.
  - C. 8/1/1 AT 261900H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE (OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOC. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.
  - D. 1/1 AT 262222H VIC Y 116685 AN LP OBS MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED SA AND THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES. FN RET'D W/ APPROX 18 SNIPER RDS AND 2 GRENADES AND THEN WITHDREW. 60MM MSN CALLED IN SUSPECTED AREA OF EGRESS. LP WITHDRAWN AT PRESENT TIME--TO BE RELOCATED.
  - E. REF SITREP NR 83 PARA 2 AND SITREP 87 PARA 4C ADD THE FOLLOWING INFO: ALL DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV AND RELEASED.
  5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.
  6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

#104 706827/0910H/PROV

NSA-DNS NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21  
 WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)  
 MIA 109 (MINOR)  
 B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 112 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 6  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 GP-4  
 RT

TO: (9509/26920067) IT-(43) J.

NNNN  
# 104

NSA-DGC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	23
S-3 A	
1-2	
FRS	m
OP CHIEF	
ASST. O	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 2622 457 NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/AGC THIRD MARDIV (FWO)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWIFTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 BT

*Sub  
 Rep*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 105 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 262400H-270600H NOV 67  
 TO UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO (01) **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
 a. 3/4 AT 240255H VIC YD 128672 OBS 6 NVA THROUGH NOD VIC YD 118665. FIRED S/A AND 81MM WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT
- b. 3/4 AT 270455H VIC YD 128672 OBSERVED 2 NVA THROUGH STAIRWELL STOPS VIC YD 118665. FIRED 60 AND 81MM MORTAR MINS WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS:  
 a. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHEEPS IN AO
- b. 2/9 TO ARRIVE 9TH MARINES FROM CAMP CAROL
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 a. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA  
 148 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 102 WIA (MINOR)
- b. ENEMY: 100 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 102 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 6 DET

#105

*2622 457 NOV 67*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (4)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) 2 POW
- (2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- CF 1MCS 12
- CSWC 2
- GP-4
- BT

*TOD / 1320 Z / 26 NOV 67 / TT58 / RAB / 107.2*

NRNAM

#105

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF <sup>(A)</sup> COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S 3	
S - C	West
ASST. I	SELF

AND NR 32 ... 32 ... 32 ...

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 270834Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 270600H-271200H NOV67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT  
 A. ELEMENTS 1/4 ON WAY TO DONG HA  
 B. ELEMENTS 2/9 ON WAY FROM CAMP CARROLL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
  - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CONDUCTED LIMITED SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.
  - B. CONDUCTED SWEEPS, SECURITY, AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
  - C. MOVEMENT OF MANEUVER BN'S IN PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON BEING CONDUCTED.
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 270730H 2/3 VIC YO 143618 DETAINED 31 INDIGENOUS PER WITH VCS AT DUMP AREA. TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO CAM LO DIST HQS.
  - B. AT 270815H 1/1 OBSERVED EN MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE AT YO 117717. FIRED 38 RDS 81MM MORTAR. OP-2 OBS DIRECT HIT ON 1 NVA. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
  - C. AT 270840H 1/373 VIC YO 150587 DETONATED A COMMAND TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH A VINE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 51 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER OF ROAD IN BUSH. SUSTAINED 2 USMC KIA (MINOR). MEMBERS 11TH ENGR SUSTAINED 1WIA USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
  - D. AT 271015H 3/4 VIC YO 143614 DEC'D L RD WP FROM EAST

3/9  
 1/4  
 3/4-2  
 3/3-

# 106

NSA-DNG NS 210072(1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND RECOVERED FIN ASSEMBLY FROM 82MM MORTAR. SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. AT 271027H VIC YD 129672 REC'D 8 RDS 122MM RKT'S FROM NW OF CON THIEP OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 130757. 041675. 057697. 120782. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM W/REACTION 15 MIN

F. AT 271040H 1/3/4 SIGHTED 6MVA IN OPEN AT YD 141679. FIRED 16 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AND 12 RDS HE ARTY W/2 MIN REACTION TIME. RES UNKNOWN.

G. AT 271045H PATROL FR 1/3/4 HEARD NOISES AND FIRED M-79 TO RECONN AND HIT FRIENDLY. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

H. AT 271045H 3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 1 RPT WP 82MM FR UNK EN LOC INSIDE PERIMETER SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

I. AT 271055H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FIRED 50 RDS HE 105MM ARTY W/5 MIN REACTION TIME

J. AT 271130H 3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 4 TO 6 UNSTTERMINED TYPE RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.

K. AT 271200H THIRD MAR CHOPPED OP CON 2/9 MINUS TO NINTH MAR ASSUMED OP CON 2(-)/9 EFFECTIVE SAME TIME.

L. REFERENCE SIT REP NR 104, PARA 4E; ADD 7 DETAINEES (INNOCENT CIVILIANS). REFLECTED IN CUMALATIVE LOSSES THIS REPORT.

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT SECURITY

PAGE FOUR 001A **CONFIDENTIAL**  
PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OPS.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUE PREP FOR OPN NEWTON

6. CUMILATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 149 (MEDEVAC) 150

WIA 108 (MINOR) 110

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 140 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

RP-4

RT

TOP: 1140 = / 27 NOV 67 / TT-32 / EE

#106

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA  
~~147 WIA (MEDEVAC) / 50~~  
~~108 WIA (MINOR) / 10~~  
 B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 13 DET  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE  
 C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2  
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOR: 14402 / 25 NOV 67 / TT-42 / EL

#107

NNNN

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**COPY OF A COPIES



**CONFIDENTIAL**

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AQ.
- B. CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN NEWTON.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
    - 150 WIA (MEDEVAC)
    - 110 WIA (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
    - 142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
    - 13 DET
      - (1) 2 POW
      - (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
      - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

GP-4  
 BT

#108

*Nov 67 (11-73/66/2034)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3	
HAS BEEN SENT	
FOOD	
UP S3F	m
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC  
 O.P. 272318Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFOZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTHMAR  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR.  
 TZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*Sit  
De Pa*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 109 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 272400H TO 280600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POST'S AND  
 CONDUCTED IS'S IN ACCR

#109

TOR 281725H/NOV 67/MC

COPY OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 200100 3/4 AT C-2 B REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN ID 123072  
RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79, FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM AND 60MM AND 81  
MM MORTAR AND ARTY

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 200150H 3/3 AT C-3 AT FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION NSP  
FOR PF'S AT TAM KY VIC YD 146598 WHO WERE BEING HARASSED BY VC.

B. AT 200210H 3/4 AT C-2 B DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC EN YD  
128673 FIRED SA AND M-79. FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM. MOVEMENT  
CEASED.

5. PLANS

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSIT CONDUCT PATROLS  
AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/4 NAD 1/3 WILL MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC A-4 IN  
PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21  
WIA 150 (MEDEVAC)  
WIA 114 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 141 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 13  
(1) 2 POW  
(2) 14 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12  
CSWC: 2

GP-4  
BT

*700 052/28 00067/1138*

#109

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES **(A)**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O.P. 280510Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWU)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

*5-5*  
*5th Dep*

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

V  
 SITREP NR 110 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 280600H TO 281200H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3	<i>HL</i>
S-2	
AL O	
PSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>A</i>
ASST OF CHIEF	
FOUND 7	
DESTROYED BUNKERS	
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	
RET'D FIRE W/500 G	

PAGE TWO 01A C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/  
 A. 1/1, 3/4, AND 3/3 MAINTAINED POSIES AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 B. 2/9, 1/4, AND 1/3 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR OP NEWTON.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
 A. 3/4 AT 280745H VIC YD 123679 A COMPANY PATROL 1 NVA, FIRED SA AND NVA ESCAPED.  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. 1/1 AT 280834H VIC YD 114701 REP'T THAT 2 USAC WERE MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF AN EXPLOSION IN A TRASH PIT.  
 B. K/3/4 AT 280920H VIC YD 115677 FOUND 4 BUNKERS (6X4X2 AND ONE HALF), APPROX 2 WKS OLD, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED DAYS AGO. DESTROYED IN PLACE.  
 C. 3/4 AT 281040H VIC YD 114676 A COMPANY PATROL FOUND 7 BUNKERS (8X6X3), CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND DIRTY--DESTROYED BUNKERS.  
 D. 2/9 AT 281120H VIC YD 133676 OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 133675, 1 M-79 AND SA--SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.  
 E. 1/1 AT 281120H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND HVY AUTO WPNS FIRE FR VIC YD 117710, RET'D FIRE W/500 G AND 106 MSNS.

# 110

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES *(A)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

F. 1/1 AT 281150H VIC YD 114701 REC'D-SA AND AW FIRE FR EN  
YDS 117710 AND 128710; PET'D W/81; 106,30 CAL FIRE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO EXECUTE OP NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 213  
WIA 110 (MINOR) WIA 152 (MEDEVAC)

B. ENEMY: KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
CIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
DET 13  
(1) 2 POWS  
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC/ 12  
CSWC/ 2

GP-4  
BT

*TOP SECRET//SI//NF//R//NF//PT (4)/RUM/1152*

# 110

NSA-DHG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Handwritten signature and scribbles*  
S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 281135Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/Fscd]  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

S-3 (A)	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3	<i>Handwritten mark</i>
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 111 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281200H TO 281200H  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 1/3 YD 125685  
 1/4 YD 130685

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
  - B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREAS IN PREPARATION OF FRAG O NR 5 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
  - 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  - 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
    - A. 3/4 AT 281300H VIC YD 122672. REPTD THAT L/3/4 PATROL RET FROM PATROL AND CAPTURED AND ASSORTMENT OF GEAR AND EQUIPMENT. SEE SPOT REPORT NR 281445H FOR DETAILED LIST.
    - B. 1/1 AT 281305H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 9 RDS OF 105MM ARTY AND 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 094707, 076723, 120879 AND 125725, RET W/81, 402, AND 105 MSNS W/UNK RESULTS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE 5 USMC WIA (NEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
    - C. 3/4 AT 281302H VIC YD 114671 REPTD THAT K CO PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS (6X6X3) CONSTRUCTED OFHVV LOGS. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED AT PRESENT DUE TO LACK OF DEMO, BUT WERE PLOTTED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION BY AIR AND ARTY.
    - D. A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT YD 104738 AO OBS 2 NVA, FIRED

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MILLBROOK ISTHMUS ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

E. ASSUME OP CON G 2/9 EFFECTIVE 281 420H NOV 67.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

B. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR KENTUCKY S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21

WIA 157 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 113 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 144 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

TOD: 15102/25772027/11231/2/1174

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY

OF

COPIES



**CONFIDENTIAL**

93

ZNY CCCCC  
 VO P 282259Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ANTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRDMARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 SITREP NR 113 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 282259Z NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3 A	<i>map</i>
<b>HAS BEEN SENT</b>	
S	
A-10	
F500	<i>M</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO (001) C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHERS.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. BTWN 280745-281045H AD WORKING VIC YD 134725. OBS OLD VILLE WITH MANY BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES, OBS NVA MOVING IN THIS VILLE, CALLED FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB)  
 B. 1/4 FROM 282315H TO 290120H AT YD 131686 LP SIGHTED 1-2 FIGURES MOVING BETWEEN THEM AND "C" CO'S LINES, UNABLE TO DETECT ANY WPNS, CALLED 27 ROS ANTY ILLUM THREW 3 GRENADES, 4P RETURNED TO LINES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.  
 C. 3/4 AT 290215H AT C-2 REPORTED 2 MINES IN C-2 MINE FIELD DETONATED, CALLED 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.  
 5. PLANS:  
 A. 1/1, 3/4 AND 3/3 MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 B. 2/9, 1/4, 1/3 CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN KENTUCKY NR 5 TO COMMENCE AT 0900.

TOR 291715H/NOV67/AR

4113  
NSA-DMG NS 2100/2 (1-57)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PAGE THREE MOIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA

157 WIA (MEDECAC)

113 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

GP-4

BT

#113

*TOD QM 05 121200Z/2 (1-67) (1187)*

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 290625Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

**HAS BEEN SENT**

*Sit Rep*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 114 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 290600H-291200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	<i>HS</i>
S-2	
A10	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>✓</i>
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 1/4 YD 150691

B. 2/9 YD 148699

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR GRAG O NR. 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

C. 1/4 AND 2/9 SECURED OBJ'S 2 AND 1 RESPECTIVELY OF FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3. EBENT CIBTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (OPERATION KENTUCKY)

A. AT 290745H 3/4 AT C-2 SPOTTED FIGURES AT YD 111650.

FIRE 46 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/GOOD COVERAGE. FIGURES DISAPPEARED.

B. AT 290805H 2/4 PATROL FOUND 4X6X4 BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD IN VIC YD 122670. BUNKER DESTROYED.

C. AT 290820H K/3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS 8X3X4 FT W/LOGS AND MUD OVERHEAD. BUNKER DESTROYED.

D. AT 291030H C/1/1 PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP COMPOSED OF 50 CAL RD AND M-26 GRENADE FIRING DEVIC. DEVICE DISARMED AND RETURNED TO S-2.

# 114

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES <sup>(A)</sup>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(OPERATION KENTUCKY >) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 290945H 2/9 FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X4 VIC YD 138700.

B. AT 291045H D/1/4 FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC YD 144693. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA  
157 WIA (MEDEVAC)  
113 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
13 DET  
(1) 2 POW  
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

RP-4

BT

*TDD 07242 12900067/023100/1210*

#114

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 3 USMC WIA (EDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), REI'D FIRE  
 W/181 RDS 105MM, 60 RDS 4.2" MORTAR, AND 300 RDS  
 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 130754, 112729 AND 115725, W/REACTION  
 TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

C. A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER  
 EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 28 NOV 67. A/S RUN BY LOVE  
 BUG 512 ON EN YD 161728 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)  
 AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/S RUN BU INSTHMUS "E" ON  
 EN YD 075514 RESULTED IN 4 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA  
 KIA (PROB). FORMAL 97 RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 NVA  
 KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). BLADE RAN A/S AT  
 EN YD 199810 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AQ  
 FIRED ARTY ON EN YD 091753 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)  
 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR OPN KENTUCKY >

A. AT 291045H 1/4 XOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC  
 YD 144693. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. AT 291515H 1/3 FOUND 8 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS  
 CHICOM AMMO BOXES AND COMM WIRE VIC YD 146694.  
 MORTAR ROUNDS DESTROYED.

C. AT 291530H 1/4 FOUND 6 6X4X4 FT BUNKERS

PAGE FOUR 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 W/FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES AND REINF OVERHEADS  
 VIC YD 143707. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.  
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT  
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 22 KIA

160 WIA (MEDEVAC)

114 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 111 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

164 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

13 DET

(1) 2 POW

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

#115 100:15302/2972007/IT-351/1223

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000  
 O P 291655Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZFN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

**CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL**  
 S-2

*Sup Dep*

S-3	S
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-2	
ALO	(4)
FSOC	M
OP CHIEF	A
ASST. OF CHIEF	

FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 STO N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERSHABLE INFO - PASS WITHOUT SERVICE  
 BUTTER NR 116 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 291655Z NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED  
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN AD-  
 2. ENEMY CONTACTS.  
 a. 3/4 AT 291745H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AD OBS MOVEMENT  
 300 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER; L CO OBS MOVEMENT IN  
 BUSHES, AND RPTD RECEIVING S/A FROM THE WEST. 81  
 AND ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.  
 b. 3/4 AT 291820H VIC C-7 BRIDGE THE AN/PSS-6  
 TRACKED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRES; FIRED 100'S  
 TANKS, 81'S AND ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB)  
 c. 3/4 AT 291155H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AN/PSS-6 TRACKED  
 MOVEMENT OF 3 FIGURES TO THE WEST AND REC'D S/A FROM  
 THE SAME DIRECTION; RPTD W/S/A; 81'S 100'S AND ARTY  
 MSN'S WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.  
 d. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 1. a. 1/1 AT 291845H VIC TO 114741 WHILE CONDUCTING  
 FIRE MISSION HAD 1 BMM SHORT ROUND RESULTING IN 1  
 USMC KIA (NECEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)  
 5. PLANS:  
 1. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4, WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS  
 AND SWEEPS IN AD-  
 2. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT  
 OPERATIONS OF KENTUCKY PL  
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 a. FRIENDLY: 22 KIA  
 65 WIA (NECEVAC)  
 115 WIA (MINOR)  
 b. ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0  
 105 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0  
 13 DDT  
 (1) 2 POW  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) VC RETURNEL

*SS*

*TOR 301304/NOV67/AF6*

INFO:  
 COW:  
 GP:  
 ( )

#116

NSA-DIG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 292235Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MMARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

S 3	S
S - 3 A	
	<i>ITG</i>
S 11	<i>S3</i>
F. 00	<i>m</i>
P. 01. F	<i>r</i>
...ST. G. CHEF	

*Sgt  
 REP*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 117 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 292400H-300600H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

- PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMOARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
  5. PLANS:
    - A. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO'S.
    - B. 1/EN
    - B. 1/3, 1/4, XAND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE OPNS IAW 4TH MAR FRAG O NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
  6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
    - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
      - WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)
      - WIA 115 (MINGR)
    - ENEMY: NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 13  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
    - C. IWC: 12  
 CSMC: 2
- GP-4  
 BT

*T00000120/30/NOV67/IT(D) RLM/1237*

#117

*for 30/1130H/Nov*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 300455Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR  
 BY

*Sgt Dep*

S - 3	5
S - 3 A	
S - 3 R	
S - 3	<i>AG</i>
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SITREP NR 118 FOR OPN KNTUCKY FR 300600H TO 301200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 2/9 YD 152719  
 B. 1/4 YD 157722

PAGE TWO 001A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. 1/1, 3/4, AND 3/2 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 B. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVES TO OBJE G AND IM RESPECTIVELY AT 301100H; ARVIN UNITS 1/2 AND 3/2 MOVED SIMULTANEOUSLY TOWARD OBJE G AND B; 1/3 MAINTAINED PSN.  
 C. THE SMOKE GENERATOR PLATOON WAS UTILIZED ON RT 1, SOUTH OF GIP LNH FROM 291040H TO 291620H TO SCREEN THE MOVEMENTS OF THE ARVIN MANUEVERING BATTALIONS. SIX GENERATORS WERE UTILIZED

AND PROVIDED AN EFFECTIVE SCREEN IN A NW DIRECTION FR THEIR POSIT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
 A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.  
 B. 2/9, 1/3 AND 1/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG 0 NR 5 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22  
 WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)  
 WIA 115 (MINOR)

#118

*7002 30 / 17154*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)  
 NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)  
 DET 13  
 (1) 2 POWS  
 (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS  
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12  
 CSWC: 2

GP-4  
 BT

*700 955 02 / 30 NOV 67 / 17 (14) RLM / 1245*

#118

NSA-DWG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF <sup>(A)</sup> COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 301225Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH APT USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

*Sup*

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301200H TO 301300H NOV 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 A. 1/1. 3/3 AND 3/4 NO CHANGE  
 B. 1/3 YD 149709

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

- C. 1/4 YD 158724
- D. 2/9 YD 150723

"HAS BEEN SENT"

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1. 3/3. AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AUR'S.  
 B. AT APPROX 300700H 1/4 MOVED TOWARD OBJ 8. LEADING ELEMENTS ARRIVING AT APPROX 300800H WITH NO EN CONTACT. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT ACROSS THE TRACE AT APPROX 301100H IN PURSUIT OF OBJ 5 AND 10 RESPECTIVELY. AT 301300H 2/9 REPORTED SECURING OBJ 5 (NO EN RESISTANCE) AND WERE DIRECTED TO CONTINUE TOWARD OBJ 7. AT 301345H 1/4 SEIZED OBJ 10 (NO EN RESISTANCE). AT 301357, 2/9 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING MORTARS AND HEAVY SA (TO INCLUDE AT LEAST 3 EN MG POSITS) JUST NORTH OF OBJ 5 (YD 150724). F CO 2/9, BECAME PINNED DOWN IN FRONT OF THE EN POSIT. 2 COMPANIES ATTEMPTED A DOUBLE ENVELOPMENT TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON F CO. THE COMPANY ENVELOPING FROM THE RIGHT FLANK WAS SUCCESSFUL IN FLANKING THE EN POSIT AT APPROX 301630H. AT APPROX 301650H F AND H COS WERE SETTING IN ON THE RIGHT HALF SIDE OF THE DESIGNATED BN PERIMETER. C AND E COS WERE STARTING THEIR MOVE INTO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE PERIMETER AND WERE STILL

#119

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BN CONTACT 2/9 INITIAL ESTIMATE OF EN WAS 1 (REIN) CO. 1/3  
 MOVED TO OBJ 3 ARRIVING AT APPROX 301620H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: SE SEE SUMMARY OF CPNS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 3/4 AT 300840H VIC C-2 BRIDGE REP'D  
 DESTROYING 3 FR BUNKERS OUT SIDE THE PERIMETER.

B. 1/1 AT 301503H VIC YD 114701 RECD 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR  
 FIRE FR EN KDS 125714 AND 123702 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)  
 AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/125 RDS 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

C. 1/1 AT 301642H VIC YD 114701 RECD 10 RDS OF INCOMING  
 ARTY (CAL UNK) FR AN UNK LOC.

D. ON 30 NOV 67 IN VIC OF QUANG TRI (P) AO DIRECTED  
 A/S ON YD 100735 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA  
 PROB.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT  
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH

LPS.

B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 TO SET IN BN DEFENSIVE PERIMETERS  
 AND ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22

WIA 162 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 116 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 112 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 167 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS

(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD 1535 / 30 NOV 67 / 23 DRR / 1285

NNNN

#119

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2(1-87)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY

OF

COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 301805Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD  
 FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR  
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 FIRST MAR  
 THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR

*Int  
 Rep*

(A)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 120 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301800H-302400H NOV67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONSOLIDATED NIGHT TIME POSITS.

0 PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. KENTUCKY 5: AT 301345H 2/9 WAS AT YD 148722 ADVANCING FROM OBJ 5 TO OBJ 7. F/2/9 WAS HIT BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA AND 82MM MORTAR. G/2/9 MOVED UP ON F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK AND BECAME ENGAGED ON THEIR LEFT FLANK. H/2/9 MOVED UP ON G/2/9'S RT FLANK AND ASSAULTED EN BUNKERS WHICH WERE PINNING DOWN F/2/9. G/2/9 CONTINUED TO BE HEAVILY ENGAGED FROM LEFT FLANK. G/2/9'S RT FLANK PLATOON ENVELOPED THE BUNKERS THAT HAD THE LEFT FLANK OF G/2/9 PINNED DOWN. THIS CREATED A GAP BETWEEN G/2/9 AND F/2/9. E/2/9 WAS COMMITTED IN THIS GAP AND ASSAULTED THROUGH THE BUNKERS

WHICH HAD F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK PINNED DOWN. THE ENEMY BUNKERS WERE NEUTRALIZED. E, F, AND H/2/9 CONSOLIDATED PERIMETER WHILE G/2/9 WITHDREW UNDER FIRE BRINGING CASUALTIES OUT WITH THEM. THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 15 USMC KIA, 53 USMC WIA (MEDVAC), 26 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDED: 5 AK-47'S, 1 350 SUBMACHINEGUN, 1 CARBINE, 1 AT WPN, AND 1 HEAVY AA MG.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 KENTUCKY 5:

#120 ... to 01/11/95 H/Dec 67

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. WEATHER PREVENTS EVEN EMERGENCY MEDEVACS AND RESUPPLY AT THIS TIME. 2/9 HAS FOUR EMERGENCY MEDEVACS WHICH CANNOT BE

EXTRACTED. ALL BNS WITHOUT RATIONS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 301330H 1/4 FOUND 2 HOODCHES 50X20 FT W/STRAW ROOFS. HOODCHES HAD BUNKERS 6X6 FT AND 10X10 UNDER THEM. BUNKERS BLOWN.

C. AT 301830H 1/4 FOUND 16 RPG RDS, 27 60MM MORTAR RDS, AND 2 BOXES 60MM MORTAR FUSES.

OPN KENTUCKY:

A. A 301710 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RU UNK CAL RR, 9 RDS 85MM ARTY, AND 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'DLFIRE W/20 RDS 81MM MORTAR AND 42 RDS 100MM ARTY ON EN Y2 105714.

B. AT 301750H 3/4 AT C-2 MEDEVACED 1 USA WIA (MEDVAC) INJURED IN VEHICLE ACCIDENT WHILE AVOIDING INCOMING AT A-4.

(USA WIA (MEDVAC) NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATED TOTALS

C. AT 301852H 1/1 W AT A-4 HAD A SHORT RD WHEN 81MM MORTAR BASE PLATE SANK AND RD WAS FIRED ALMOST STRAIGHT UP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC).

5. PLANS: ALL BNS TO MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITS NEXT 24 HRS. MANEUVER

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

BNS TO ATTEMPT RESUPPLY AND EVACUATION 2/9'S WIA'S AND KIA'S. WILL PREP OBJ 7,9,12 AND KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 37

WIA 216 (MEDVAC)

WIA 118 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 138 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

NVA KIA 169 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

DET 13

(1) 2 POWS (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 19 CSWC: 4

GP-4

BT

TOP: 000027/372067/IT-27) L. /1220  
NNNN

#120

NSA-DIG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY OF COPIES

A

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2112-28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>F. S. BRIDGES</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRISMAN LCDR</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>6</b>		
DATE <b>1 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>D/1335 Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC BN**  
**12TH CTF**  
**1TH HT**

PERISSABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

- 1- NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 1 OFN KINGFISHER/KENTUCKY
- 2- 311800H - 011800H NOV 67
- 3- SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES

17 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORE/ARTY; 4 SNIPER/HARASSING.  
 BOMB SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS INCREASED IN 9TH MARINES OA. 1/9  
 SWEEP VIC OF (YD 1370) MADE CONTACT WITH UNIDENTIFIED SLEE NVA  
 FORCE. CAPTURED 1 NVA PW. 3/3 SWEEP VIC SOUTH OF (YD 1366)  
 MADE CONTACT WITH REG NVA FILE.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

TAB-B

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 5-81)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NRO NFF

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 0100Z, 3/3 GP AT (YD 127671) ENG APPROX 12 HRS OF COMBAT  
MORT FIRE FM (YD 154664).

(b) AT 0112Z, CO I AMBUSH AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH NVA  
ENEMY FIF. FIRE. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF),  
12 NVA KIA (FROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLANK,  
MAGNETS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HANDGUNS, RICE. GEAR FWD TO III CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NRO NFF

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 3116Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) ENG 8 HRS  
OF COMBAT MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 3117Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY  
TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED MORT RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (FROB).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**

**MSG RPT**

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) AT 010255H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 127071) HRC APPROX 12 HRS OF COMM MORT FIRE FM (YD 134664).

(b) AT 011250H, CO I APOWRI AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH ENEMY INF. FIRE, (ENEMY DESTROYED). RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 12 NVA KIA (FROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIARY, DOCUMENTS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HANDBOOKS, RICE. GEAR FWD TO III CP.

**3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

**MSG RPT**

**4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311655H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HRC 8 HRS OF SEVERE MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 311720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED MEN RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (FROB).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

3

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 312055H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS AT (YD 104702).

FIRED M81 RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(b) AT 312105H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF UNK CAL BR FIRE FM (YD 096709), (YD 104701), (YD 095705).

(c) AT 312140H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 101025H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) REC S/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 040915H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW WHILE IN PROCESS OF RETURNING TO LINES OF COM THING, ALSO 1 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED 1 UNK CARTRIDGE RIFLE, 2 M80 POUCHES, SMALL MED KIT, HELMET, AND UNIFORM. PW INTERROGATED BY THE SEC, AND TRANS TO ALPHE MED, PHE BAI.

(f) AT 011130H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RD OF UNK CAL AND TYPE BECOMING FM A BOMBING DIRECTION.

(g) AT 011215H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) FIRED M81 ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARTY POS. RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(h) AT 011330H, 1/9 OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 102705) AO CALLED S/A. 3 CO DISPATCHED FM TO CHECK AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A. AO OBS MANY ENEMY TROOPS

AND ADVISED TTL TO RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(k) AT 011457H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HRC 1 RD OF COMB MONT

FIRE FN UNK LOC.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**A. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER BANGHAI QUANG TRI

(P) BY BOMB RA AO'S ON 31 OCT 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 241701), (YD 242794) HRC 6 BUNKERS, 0 STRUCTURES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 112720) 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, ALSO OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES UNDER DEAD HUGH AT (YD 110712). AO AT (YD 071760) OBS 5 ARMY VEH NOT COULD NOT SEE FINCS FOR OVERHEAD CAMOUFLAGE. FRESH TRACKS MADE BY 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE LEAD TO GENERAL AREA OF FOS. BOS HAD WOVEN GRASS COMFLAGE ON TOP, ALSO TRENCH LEADING OUT THE SIDES OF PITS WHICH LOC ON REVERSE SLOP OF RIDGE LINE. 2 SIMILIAN PITS LOC AT (YD 061755). MOVT USED (CASTOR OIL 100), (WAGE OUP), (DESTAIN 102).

(b) FN 310000H TO 311200H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 160M

TRENCHLINE PARTIALLY DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 BR FOS DEST, 1 STRUCTURE DEST CAUSED BY A/S.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

3

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 311045H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702)

ONS BUNKERS, FRESH TRAILS, POSS SUPPLY CARRIER AT (YD 116712). AO CALLED MSH RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH FIRE.

(d) PM 011230H TO 011330H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT

(YD 114702) ONS 5 EVA AT (YD 102705). CALLED A/S, BUT BDA DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE. SENT SQD OUT CHECK AREA AND REC S/A. FIRE MSH, RESULTS UNK.

4. MSHY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. MSHY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. MSHY KIA 6/16
2. DETAINEES 1/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WFS: SEE PARA A-4.(3)
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-2.(b), A-4.(3)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a),(b).

B. CUMULATIVE MSHY LOSSES FOR KINGFISHER AS OF

011800H NOV 67:

(1) MSHY KIA 393/1261

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			6	6
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		INFO		ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

(2) HEADLINES 29

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV DEZ/IRN CIV  
4 9 2 0 10 5

(3) WFS CAPTURED 99: 83/16

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 010000Z NOV 87.

1. MIA KIA 6/19

2. HEADLINES 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV DEZ/IRN CIV  
1 1 9 0 9 9

3. WFS CAPTURED 1: 1/0

5. - 6. NHC

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

(a) K2 IN, CUB LONG GROUP. 3-2 CME AKA FOR 2ND IN 80TH NVA REG.

8. NHC

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NHC

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)



NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
F. S. <del>RECKENHIDE</del>		J. A. <del>BARONIAN</del>			1	6		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
2 NOV 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<del>XXXXXX</del>			
		INFO				<del>XXXXXX</del>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 INFO: ADO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AN TRAC BN  
 17TH CBT  
 TTR BIT

PERSONAL INFO. RES. SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES IMBSON NR 2 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 011800Z - 021800Z NOV 67
3. SERVICES OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

19 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 11 MORE/ARTY

COB THIRD CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCIDENTS OF MORE/ARTY. AT

(XD 098706) AC OBS RES CO SIXTH UNIT.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG BIT

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#2

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**2. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) AT 012100H, REF TO LISTS NR 1 PARA A.2.(b), ADD 5 NVA KIA

(b) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

(c) AT 021120H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 167667) DISCOVERED AND BOMB AN AT MINE KILLED NO TRAC.

(d) AT 021140H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 177667) FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 RIFLES, 2 BAYONETS, 2 POUCHES, 5 B-TOOLS, 1 GRENADIER, 1 M8 BOMB. FWD TO REPT 3-2.

(e) AT 021400H, 3/3 ELCH AT (YD 128673) REC UNK NUMBER OF INCOMING OF 85MM MORT FIRE FN (YD 117665), (YD 157672).

**3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

NVA RT

**4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED BOMB. AT 011715H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 KGS OF 85MM ARTY FN (YD 115755).

(b) AT 011810H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 KGS OF UNK CAL AND TYPE OF VT FN UNK LOS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
5000 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 012005H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS TO FRONT OF PR. FIREB MSH, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 020230H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60PM MORE FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 020250H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60PM MORE FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 020610H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF POSS 85PM ARMY FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 020915H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF 82PM MORE FIREFM (YD 096708), (YD 007700).

(h) AT 021055H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) RESE FINEY BUNKER AT (YD 142702).

(i) AT 021115H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 152PM ARMY FM UNK LOC.

(j) AT 021236H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 85PM ARMY FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(k) AT 021253H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85PM ARMY FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

ⓑ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(1) AT 021309H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NSC 5 RDS OF 050W ARTY  
FIRE FM (YD 103755).

(2) AT 021345H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NSC 11 RDS OF 020W MORT  
FIRE FM (YD 113772).

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AC'S**

(a) REPORT OF 25.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI  
(P) BY BOMB RA AC'S ON 1 NOV 67. AT (YD 125740) NO OBS SEVERAL BUNKERS  
AND FRESH TRAILS LEADING GENERALLY N AND S. ALSO 1 RICE DING USED TO CARRY  
RICE LAYING AROUND BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 125739) AC OBS 30 MORS NVA ONE  
OF BUNKERS WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING AND SOME NOT COMPLETELY DRESSED APPEARED  
TO BE GO ON LARGER BIVUAC AREA. AT (YD 065744) NO OBS A CAMOUFLAGED FOB,  
FOSS ARMY, OBS TRACKS OF 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE. ALSO MANY BUNKERS AND  
FRESH TRAILS. RAN A/S AT (YD 065665) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA. AT (YD 098706)  
NO OBS AT LEAST A CO SIZE BUNK NVA UNIT. RAN A/S AT (YD 119665), (YD 135712)  
DISE 75M OF TRENCHING HERE, 4 BUNKERS B HERE, 14 FIGHTING HOLE'S HERE, 2  
MORT FITS HERE. ABOVE USED (OXWO B 04), (WAGE CBT 30), (CHAIN 102), (SWISS 060).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#2

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES				
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 OF 6					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(b) AT 011500H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 GP AT (ID 144702) CONDUCTED  
A/R AT (ID 095702), (ID 092706) RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 SRS CARRIER  
KIT, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 MED KIT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL and MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/10
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WMS: SEE PARA B.1.(b)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA B.1.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF

021800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/23
2. DETAINERS 1  
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RWMS(NVA)/RWMS(VG)/CIV DEN/ENS CIV  
1 0 0 0 0 0
3. WMS CAPTURED 2; 2/0

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#2

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 8. NMG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 18. NMG

62-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

FROM: NINE MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 INFO: AHC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AF TRAC BN  
 15TH CTF  
 7TH IFF

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINE MARINES INTSUM NR 3 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 021800Z - 031800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 10 INCIDENTS, 7 VC INITIATED, 6 MONT/AMTY, 1 NINE/BOOBY TRAP.  
 CON THIS CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MONT/AMTY.  
 NO RMC S/A FIRE FM (YD 068738).  
 A. GROUND FORCES  
 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 NRO RPT

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#3

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) RELATED BERRY. FM 021350H TO 021440H, 3/3 RLS AT (YD 128671)

RFC APPROX 53 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM 4200 MILLS AT (YD 105665), (YD 117665), (YD 139672).

(b) AT 030930H, 3/3 S-REP AT (YD 136674) DISCOVERED AND BENT ROOF TRAP RIGGED BOMB M-26 GRENADAR WITH TRIP WIRE THROUGH RING.

**3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

NBS RPT

**4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) RELATED BERRY. AT 021500H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RFC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE WRE LOG.

(b) RELATED BERRY. AT 021735H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RFC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 063744).

(c) AT 030140H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS RIGHTS AT (YD 154685) FIRED WRE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 030655H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RFC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 104734).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#3

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) IN 031055Z TO 031110Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 MSG OF UNK CAL RVY AMY IN UNK LOC.

(f) AT 031245Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 MSG CP 0500Z AMY IN UNK LOC.

(g) AT 031340Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) FIRMS ON SUSPECTED BUNKER POS AT (YD 093777), (YD 108777). RESULTING IN PROBABLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 PROBABLE AMY BUNKER DEST.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 24.9 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY BONG HA AO'S ON 2 NOV 67. RAN N/S AT (YD 086765), (YD 087767) 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 087766) AO OBS CIRCULAR TRENCH WITH LIGHT AMY FINGER IN IT. AO REC S/A FIRE FN (YD 068738). AO OBS 2 SUSPECTED AMY POS AT (YD 107773) AND 2 PITS 10 FT X 15 FT WIDE ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL FN CON TRICH WITH GOOD N AND S ROAD. PITS COVERED WITH CAMOUFLAGED AND CONNECTING TRENCH AND TRAILS. AT (YD 028708) AO OBS 2 WOOD BRIDGES ACROSS BEN HAI WITH 1 ROAD ON N SIDE (CAMOUFLAGED).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		4 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. **ENEMY KIA** 0/0
2. **DETAINEEs** 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. **EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**
  - (a) **WPS:** NONE
  - (b) **EQUIPMENT:** NONE
  - (c) **FACILITIES:** SEE PARA E.1.(g)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPW KENTUCKY AS OF**

031800H NOV 67:

1. **ENEMY KIA** 11/13
2. **DETAINEEs** 1
 

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV DEPT/INN CIV
<u>1</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u> <u>0</u>
3. **WPS CAPTURED** 1: 1/0

**5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.**

- (a) **SEE PARA 4.2.(b)**

**6. - 8. END**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NBS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		↑ OF ↓
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TROOP FOUR MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AM THIRD BN  
 15TH CPT  
 7TH BPT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES IPTS/IN NR 4 OIN KENTUCKY
2. 031800Z - 041800Z NOV 67
3. REMARKS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 4 MORT/ARMY VC IMP/PT/AR; 3 MORT/ARMY; 1 SNIPER/HARBASSING

CON T TEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MORT/ARMY.

A. GROUND FORCE

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 NEG NET

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) AT 041155Z, 3/5 SWEEP AT (YD 126673) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 CHICOM SHEARER, ALSO FOUND 1 AT MINE, 1 CANTER. MINE AND CANTER TO BE FWD TO HQ CP.

**3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

REG RPT

**4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENEMY. AT 031705Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 SWEEPERS AND 1 R OF 85MM AMPY IN UNK LOC.

(b) AT 032100Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 LIGHT FLARES IN VIC OF (YD 0481). HAVE OBS LIGHTS PERIODICALLY.

(c) AT 032100Z, 1/9 PER REP AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF POS. FIRED MGN, RESULTING IN UNK.

(d) AT 040100Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS MOVING NE (YD 117717). FIRED MGN, RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(e) AT 040055Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HQ C 3 RKS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#4

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 041300H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) NBC 1 RD OF 9204 NOME

FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(3) AT 041420H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) NBC 3 RDS OF 9/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 18.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER BANGKOK QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 3 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 198794), (YD 221769), (YD 244789), (YD 241779) 8 BOMBERS DEST, 6 HITS DEST, 3 HITS DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RAN A/S AT (YD 103667) 12 BOMBERS DEST, AND 14 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 199794), (YD 189799), (YD 213793) 7 HITS DEST. AT (YD 065674) OBS BUPE BRIDGE ACROSS SERRAN. AT (YD 078698) OBS BOMBERS AND POSS NOME PIT. ACFT USED (CHAIN 51), (DSC 98), (XRX WAGE CUT 28), (DSC 102), (CASTOR OIL), (WAGE CUT 30).

**4. HUMAN PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. HUMAN LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. HUMAN KIA 0/0
2. DEFATIGED 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#4

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>F. S. BRUCE/NAVY</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARTMAN CPT</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>5</b>		
DATE <b>5 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD M ARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AN TRAC BN**  
**17TH CTF**  
**7TH IFF**

SENSITIVE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSCH NR 5 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 041800Z - 051800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

11 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARMY

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN C-2 AREA WAS DETECTED BY FPG-5 RADAR. ENEMY

CONTINUES TO HARASS CGM THIRN WITH MORTARS AND 60MM ARTY.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BRIGADE FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129673) OBS MOVEMENT BY PFS-5 AT (YD 129679), (YD 104665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. OBS INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS BK TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIFTING OF UNITS FR EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042050H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR AT G-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

END RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAIED MEXZ. AT 041442H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 80M ANY FR UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE PER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE		
		ACTION					
		INFO					

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 BLMS AT (YD 129673) OBS MOVEMENT BY PFS-5 AT (YD 129699), (YD 124665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. ONE INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS BE TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIPPING OF UNITS FR EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042033H, 3/3 BLMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR AT C-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

END RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) RELAYED MESSG. AT 041442H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 HD OF 25MM ARTY FR UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE PER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

\*5

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 8-81)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(e) AT 042309Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) ONE LIGHT IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 140694). FIRED MEN, LIGHTS WENT OUT. ~~RECOVERED.~~

(d) AT 051100Z, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 104685) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 782 GEAR, 60MM MORT RDS, CHECKMACHINES, CLAYMORES, STAR CULPERS, TNT, DIGGING TOOLS, RPG RDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, GAS GRENADE, 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE, S/A RDS. CMT: SECOND RPT OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF GEAR BEING LEFT BEHIND BY ENEMY FORCES IN THIS VIC. ENEMY MAY BE AVOIDING CONTACT IN THIS AREA.

(c) AT 051110Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FM UN K LOC.

(f) AT 051300Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 TO 15 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FIRE FM ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ UNK LOC.

(g) AT 051334Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 075723).

(h) AT 051509Z, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF UNK CAL INCOMING FM UNK LOC.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 4 NOV 67. AT (YD 159725) AO OBS 2 FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS COMPLEX. AT (YD 075749) AO OBS MOVEMENT IN TRENCH, ALSO IN SAME AREA AO OBS FRESHLY BUILT BUNKERS, SOME LARGE ENOUGH TO BE CP BUNKERS. FIRED ARTY, 3 BUNKERS DEST. AO (YD 095675) AO OBS CAMOFLAGED BUNKER AND CAVE COMPLEX. IN VIC OF (YD 1267) AO OBS BRIDGE AND FRESH TRAILS. AO (YD 107708) AO OBS 1 NVA WITH MORTAR TUBE, FIRED MSH, 1 MORTAR TUBE (PROB) DEST. RAN N/S AT (YD 232778) 8 STRUCTURES DEST, 9 DAMAGED, 1 BUNKER DEST, ZOOM OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 8 FIGHTING HOLE DEST. ACFT USED (CASTOR OIL 178), (CHAIN 102).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- 1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
- 2. REMAINS 0/0/0/0/0
- 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAP: SEE PARA A-4.(d)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-4.(e)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

+5

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	5 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.4.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE WINDY LOSSES FOR OPS KENTUCKY AS OF**

**051800H NOV 67:**

1. WINDY KIA 11/13

2. WINDY 1

1 0 0 0 0 0  
 HQ(NVA)/PW(VG)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VG)/CIV DEPT/ISS CIV

3. WINDY CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

17-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#5

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>F. C. WOODRIDGE</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARTMAN</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 6</b>		
DATE <b>6 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 INFO, 12TH AVIATION BDE THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AN TRAC BN  
 12TH CAV  
 7TH BDE

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 6 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 051000Z - 061800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF KNOWN ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS; 7 VC INITIATED; 7 MORN/ARTY

THERE WERE TWO SIGNINGS OF NVA BOMBS ON CON THINE. ENEMY CONTINUED HARASSING FIRE OF 82MM ARTY AND 82MM MORT ON CON THINE BY FIRING ON ALMOST EVERY HOUR DURING DAYLIGHT PERIOD.

A. SECOND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REC-317

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#6

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

MSG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

MSG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051605H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF  
 55MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF  
 55MM CAL RN FUSE FM UNK LOC.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 EVA AT  
 (YD 120710). FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (PROB).

(d) AT 052300H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION  
 AT (YD 092617) CAUSED BY TPQ DROP.

(e) FM 060745H TO 060750H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF  
 55MM ARTY FM (YD 109735), (YD 08741).

(f) AT 061040H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 116676) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 2 MAN SIZE,  
 NOT FORTIFIED. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) 061120H TO 061230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 85MM  
ARTY, FINED GRID (YD 055706).

(b) 061300H TO 061340H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM  
MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(1) AT 061415H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE  
FM (YD 100707).

(2) AT 061525H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF EST 85MM ARTY  
FM UNK LOC.

(3) AT 061535H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 101703)  
FINED MGN, RESULTS UNK.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 29.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)  
BY DONG HA AO'S ON 5 NOV 67. AT (YD 055654) AO OBS NVY BRIDGE WITH TRAILS.  
AT (YD 058665) AO OBS SMALL MUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 034709), (YD 028708),  
(YD 029708), (YD 077740) AO OBS ROPE BRIDGES. RAN A/S AT (YD 087767) ON  
20 FT LONG BOAT, RESULTING IN BOAT DAMAGED. RAN A/S AT (YD 107746) 2 MUNKER

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 (NAVY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61))

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED.	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

BEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. IN VIC OF (YD 0974) AO OBS HVT USED FENCE TRAILS RUNNING NW TO SE. AT (YD 027741) AO OBS BUNKERS AND TRAILS LEAD IN FM EAST AND NORTH AND AWAY TO THE SOUTH WHERE A SINGLE HOPE IS TIED ACROSS THE RIVER. IN VIC OF (YD 0374) AO OBS NEW AW POS, BUNKERS BEING CONSTRUCTED. AO OBS TRAILS HEAVILY USED AND TRUCKS LEADING TO BUNKERS IN VIC OF (YD 1770). AT (YD 068709) AO OBS 4 CAMOUFLAGED LIVING BUNKERS OR STORAGE BUNKERS. RAN A/S AT (YD 075738) 3 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 093742) 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 198793) AO OBS VISIBLE GUN PITS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. ACFT USED (BEG 103,102), (WAGE CUT 31, 30, 29, 28), (CHAIN 99) (DETAIN 175).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. KILLED ENEMY KIA 0/1
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) VPMS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#6

ⓑ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 (NAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61))

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

061800Z NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 14/24

2. REMAINEES 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/KTRER(NVA)/KTRER(VN)/CIV DEW/INN CIV  
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WFS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NRO

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 12. NRO

13. OTHER

(a) THE 90TH NVA REGIMENT CONTINUES TO OPERATE N AND NW OF CON THINH.

GENERAL DISPOSED WITH 2ND BN IN VIC OF (YD 1272) AND 1ST AND 3RD'S IN NW AND N OF BEN HAI IN HOK. THE 101ST REGT IS GENERALLY LOCATED WEST AND SW OF CON THINH WITH 3RD BN LOCATED VIC OF (YD 0769) AND 1ST BN POSSIBLE IN AREA BUT NOT LOCATED. DURING OCTOBER THE 90TH NVA REGT MOVED BACK INTO SVN WITH POSSIBLE 2 BN'S, THE 7TH AND 9TH BN'S LOCATED GENERAL VIC OF (YD 0367) AND POSSIBLE

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WETA MSE TO MOVE INTO AREA WEST AND EAST OF C-2. THE 27TH INDEPENDENT  
 BN CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN GENERAL AREA OF C-2 BRIDGE VIC OF (YD 1668).  
 DURING THE PAST WEEKS THE 90TH REGT HAS BEEN ACTIVELY RECONNING AREA IN VIC  
 OF 561 AND MONITORING MOVEMENT ON THIS ROAD. THE 2/803RD REGT CONTINUES  
 TO MAINTAIN ITS DEFENSIVE POS AND HARASS COM THIEF. THE 3/101ST REGT IS  
 BELIEVED TO BE MOVING OUT OF ITS AREA AND CROSSING INTO MSE AREA. THE 27TH  
 INDEPENDENT CONTINUES TO RECON BRIDGE SITES ON 561 WITH POSSIBLE PLANS TO ATTACK.

14. MSG

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#6

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AIR TRAC BN  
 12TH CIT  
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT REPEL

1. NINTH MARINES INTCON NR 3 OIN KENTUCKY
2. 061800H - 081800H NOV67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 ENGINEERS: 7 VC ISOLATED; 5 MINE/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S CA HAS INCREASED IN PAST 24 HOURS.

3/4 OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH FPN-5 HARBAR. 1/9 SNEAK WENT OF COM

ARTYER MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST BATTALION SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

1. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#7

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 061800H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 144615) TOOK 1 VC SUSPECT INTO CUSTODY. DETAINEE WAS PWD TO CIT. DETAINEE WILL BE FORTH COMING CLASSIFIED.

(b) AT 070015H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129671) OBS 2 PEOPLE BY RADAR AT DIRECTI N OF 5000 MILLS AT RANGE OF 550M CHECKING TO 220M. FIRMS NEG, RESULTS'S UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 061030H, 1/3 PER REP AT (YD 134645) HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, FIRMS NEG, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 062100H, 1/3 OP AT (YD 135615) REC 1 ED OF UNK CAL MOHT FIRE FR UNK LOC. LANDED 100M OUTSIDE PER.

5. FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(a) RELAYED MESSAGE. AT 061740H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 ED OF

DISTRIBUTION: 1R FIRE FR UNK LOC.  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

#7

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						3		OF 6	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(b) AT 070655H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 102693) SPOTTED 3 NVA RUNNING TOWARD HEDGEROWS AT (YD 105693). TOOK UNITS UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

(c) AT 070815H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 60MM ARMY FIRE FM (YD 103755).

(d) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 101699) FOUND 1 TRENCH RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS. BUNKERS NOT BEST. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, AND 2 45 CAL MAG IN BUNKERS.

(e) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 1070) FOUND 4-82MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS. FWD TO HQ CP.

(f) BR 070929H TO 071100H, 1/9 SWEEP VIC OF (YD 102694) REC AW FIRE FM THEIR FRONT ALSO REC 60MM. SWEEP REPTD AREA HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENADES. AS SWEEP CO PURSUED ENEMY THEY REC CONTINUING SNIPER FIRE AND MET HEAVY RESISTANCE FM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN BUNKERS WHICH WERE ORGANIZED IN DEPT. AS CONTACT CONTINUED AN RPTD ENEMY BATTAL FORCE WAS TRYING TO FLANK SWEEP CO. RESULTS OF ACTION 13 NVA KIA (CONF), 40 NVA KIA (PROB). ENEMY FORCES EST TO BE BATTALION SIZE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#7

B

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- (c) AT 071105H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) SEC 8 RDS OF 85001 ARMY  
FM UNK LOG.
- (d) AT 071215H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) SEC 27 RDS OF MIXED 82001  
AND 1200H MORT FIRE FM (YD 089724).
- (1) AT 071430H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) SEC 4 RDS OF 85001 ARMY  
FM UNK LOG.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN VER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)  
BY BONG HA AO'S ON 6 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 4 BUNKERS DEST, 5  
FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 119712) AO OBS FILE OF HOLES, TRAILS LEADS  
IN FM N, 3 TUNNELS ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ OR CAVE ENTRANCES. AT (YD 1074),  
(YD 1073) AO FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM N STOPPING ON TOP AT (YD 104742). AT  
(YD 103693) AO OBS BUNKERS AND MORT POS. AT (YD 104715) AO OBS FM REG  
HVT VOLUME OF AN FIRE. RAN A/S AT (YD 100645) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST,  
2 S CONDUIT EXPLOSIONS. AO OBS TRAILS RECENTLY USED ON HILL 174 AND 117.  
RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 1 BUNKER DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AGPT USED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(DETAIN 177), (CHAIN 101), (FOURSCORE 30), (BLACK ACE 170), (VALLEY HILL 504).

**4. KERRY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. KERRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. KERRY KIA 13/42
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) AFPS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.5.(d)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE KERRY LOSSES FOR CIV KENTUCKY AS OF**

071800Z NOV 67:

1. KERRY KIA 26/66
2. DETAINES 2  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV MIA/INM CIV  
 1     0     0     0     0     0
3. VEHS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

7 - 7. BRG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME/GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 7

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		(PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

(a) 17TH CIT RPTS TONIGHT AND POSSIBLE TOMORROW THE NVA R-8 BN AND 40 VC DRESSED IN GUYI LEE UNIFORMS, ARMED WITH 3-82MM MORT ARE IN THE AREA OF KHE NU HUYEN (LOC UNK). MEN OF THE R-8 BN AND THE LOCAL VC IS TO HARASS THE MARINE POS ALONG HIGHWAY #1 BETWEEN DONG HA AND QUANG TRI. 17TH CIT RATES (0-3).

**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY**

10. - 14. NEG

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 7110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>F. J. HICKENRIDGE MAJ</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRISMAN CPL</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>8 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

**FROM:** NINTH MARINES  
**TO:** CM THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

**INFO:** ADC THIRD MARINES DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
1ST AM TRAC BN  
15TH CIT  
7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTCOM NR 8 OIN KENTUCKY
2. 071800H - 081800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF MERTY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY

CON THREE RVC 600M MORT HDG WITH DELAYED FUSES. 1/3 AMBUSH VIC

(TD 133618) OBS MOVEMENT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD FOURTH MARINES**

(a) AT 080055H, 3/4 SWEET AT (YD 123671) FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH,

3 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CORDON GRENADE, 1 BLACK TPT. GEAR FWD TO HQ CP.

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

NEG RPT

**3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**

NEG RPT

**4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) AT 080505H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 080955H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM

MORE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 081111H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 081330H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY

FM (YD 105760).

(e) AT 081440H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11 RDS OF 60MM

ARTY FIRE FM (YD 106700), SOME OF 60MM RDS DELAYED FUSERS.  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(I) AT 081505M, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 12 RDS OF MIXED  
GUM MORT AND 850M ARTY FIRE FM (YD 090720), (YD 116776).

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 071945M, 1/3 MINUTES AT (YD 133618) OBS 2 VC MOVING

NORTH ABOUT 30M FM POS. FIRED S/A AND THREE M-26 GRENADES. RESULTING  
IN 1 NVA KIA (PDR).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.1 HRS OF VH FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI  
(P) BY DOSS HA AD'S ON 7 NOV 67. AD OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 115721), ALSO WHAT  
APPEARED TO BE HULL BOAT ABOUT 10 FT LONG LAYING IN BOMB CRATER. SAW A/S  
AT (YD 097767) OF 20 FT LONG BOAT, BOAT INSE. SPOTTED 2 HEAVILY USED  
TRAILS RUNNING FM NW TO SE, FOLLOWED TRAIL INTO VIC OF (YD 1075), AND  
SPOTTED A NEW HUNKER COMPLEX AT (YD 103739), SAW A/S ON GONG LAK, 4 HUNKERS  
BEHT. ACFT US'D (NOTION 176), (POST SCRIPT 104), (WHALE 30).

4. HEAVY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOS ES

A. HEAVY LOSSES FROM 24 HOUR REFORING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ~~UNCLAS~~ KTA 0/1
2. INSTANCES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) UNCLAS; NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. DISSENTIVE LOSS BY LOSSES FOR OIL TRUCKY AS OF

081800Z NOV 67:

1. UNCLAS KTA 29/67
2. INSTANCES 2 (1 UNCLASIFIED)
 

(UNCLAS)	(UNCLAS)	(UNCLAS)	(UNCLAS)	(UNCLAS)	(UNCLAS)
0	0	0	0	0	0
3. UNCLAS NUMBER 44 3/1

5. - 8. UNCLAS
9. UNCLAS TO THERMITE. ISSUED SEPARATELY
10. UNCLAS
11. UNCLAS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL- IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) OTHER REFERENCES DITSUM NR 7. DETAILS TURNED OVER

TO CAP LO DIST CENTER TO BE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

14. NBO

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2170-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>J. C. SWIFT</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>LT COL J. A. HARRIS CPT</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>9 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC BN**  
**19TH CTF**  
**7TH IFF**

WISHABLE INFO. DO NOT BELIEVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 9 OF KENTUCKY
  2. 081800Z - 091800Z NOV 67
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- 14 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 8 MORE/ARMY

COM THIRM CONTINUES TO REC MORE FIRE AND OCCASIONAL SNIPER

FIRM. THERE WAS ONE SIGHTING OF ENEMY DURING THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

MSG RPT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#9

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

- (c) IN 090835H ZED 091050H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2  
RDS OF 0500H ARMY FM UNK LOC.
- (b) AT 091100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 600H MORT,  
FIRE FM (YD 090795).
- (i) AT 091200H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 600H MORT,  
1 RD OF 0500H ARMY FM (YD 115723).
- (j) AT 091225H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 0200H MORT  
FIRE FM (YD 112741).
- (k) AT 091250H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 0200H MORT  
FIRE FM UNK LOC.
- (l) AT 091450H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 600H MORT  
FIRE FM UNK LOC.

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

- (a) AT 091020H, 1/3 PM AT (YD 125624) REC 1 CHICOM GRENADE FM  
1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG  
RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	5
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 081702H, 1/9 FLE AT (YD 118702)

REC UNK NUMBER OF BUIRES RDS IN (YD 122723).

(b) AT 082020H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRE AT (YD 146797) AS RESULT OF TPQ.

(c) AT 082135H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS GROUP OF 10 FLAMES AND EXPLOSION ON AN AXIMUTH OF 5200 HILLS APPROX 10,000K.

(d) AT 082040H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 127714)

FIRE 8 00H MORT NSM, RESULTS UNK.

(e) AT 082055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 133688)

FIRE 8 00H MORT NSM, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 090630K, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY IN (YD 1177), (YD 1076).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-284 (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**3. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 14.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 8 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 028708) ON BRIDGE ACROSS HEN HAI, BRIDGE DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 077758) 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 DAMAGED, AND UNCOVERED 1 LARGE (50 FT X 75 FT) BUNKER. AO OBS TRAILS BURNING N. OF COM TRAILS STILL APPEAR TO BE USED DAILY, HOWEVER SPOTTED NO MOVEMENT OR SIGNS OF CONSTRUCTIONS. AT (YD 062707) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AND AW POS. AT (YD 085765) AP OBS WELL USED CROSSING POINT WITH WELL USED TRAILS ON BOTH SIDES. AT (YD 125778) AO OBS EX 4 BUNKY ARMY POS WITH MODERN GUNS, AND 25M TO SOUTH IS WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER POS. AT (YD 090774) AO OBS BUNKERS. ACFT USED: (POST SCRIPT 98), (MORION 173), (WHALE), (SHAWY 100).

**4. BUNKY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. BUNKY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. BUNKY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

3

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**5. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**

- (a) **WPNs: NONE**
- (b) **EQUIPMENT: NONE**
- (c) **FACILITIES: SEE PARA E-4.(a)**

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPW KENTUCKY AS OF**

**091800H NOV 67:**

- 1. **ENEMY KIA 28/67**
- 2. **WEAPONS 2**
- 3. **PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/KPRM(NVA)/KTHM(VG)/CIV DEW/IDM CIV**  

<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
- 3. **WPNs CAPTURED 4: 3/1**

**5. - 8. NEG**

**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY**

**10. - 14. NEG**

**OP-4**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

#9

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
<del>H. H. SEAL</del>		J. A. HARRMAN CPT				1		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOB		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
10 NOV 67									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<del>XXXXX</del>				
		INFO				<del>XXXXX</del>			

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 S COND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIFTH MARINES  
 1ST AN TRAC BN  
 15TH CIT  
 7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 10 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 091800H - 101800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 5 M RE/ACTY

CON THEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF 85MM ARTY. ENEMY

TROOPS WERE SIGHTED BY 3/4 WITH FCS-5 RADAR.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#10

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 091730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702)

NEG 1 HD OF 82MM MORT AND 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 091845H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NEG 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION FM SUSPECTED ARTY POS.

(c) AT 092130H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS SUSPECTED ENEMY POS AT (YD 133714). FIRED NEW WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 100355H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NEG 3 RDS OF SUSPECTED 152MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 100740H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NEG 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 001155H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) NEG 1 HD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 10

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPREP FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTING
		ACTION					
		INFO					

**6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) AT 092210H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 240619) OBS MOVEMENT ON LEFT FLANK AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A RDS, MOVEMENT CEASED.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 34.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (T) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 9 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 115723) ON SUSPECTED MORT POS. 1 MORT POS DEST, 3 AW POS DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 2 AW POS DAMAGED, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 035662), (YD 035661) 2 BRIDGES DEST. AT (YD 033708) AO OBS HOPE ACROSS RIVER. AT (YD 212810) RAN A/S DEST 12 NUTS, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 231445) RAN A/S DEST 3 NUTS, AND 4 BUNKERS DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 189799) 5 BUNKERS DEST. ACFT USED (NOTION 177, 176), (HELICOPTER 04), (POSTSCRIPT 99), (BLADE 174, 178).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1- ENEMY FIA 0/0

2- DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 10

8

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

**3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**

- (a) **WPS: NONE**
- (b) **EQUIPMENT: NONE**
- (c) **FACILITIES: SEE PARA B-1.(a)**

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF**

**101800Z NOV 67:**

- 1. **ENEMY KIA 20/67**
- 2. **RETAIRES 2**

PM(NVA)/PM(VN)/PM(NVA)/PM(VN)/GIV DEY/INN CIV  
 1 0 0 0 0 1

- 3. **WPS CAPTURED 4: 3/1**

5. - 14. NEG

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#10

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. S. STINEBAUGH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. P. CASE</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 8</b>		
DATE <b>19 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: APO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AM TRAC BN  
 12TH CIG  
 7TH IFF

PRELIMINARY INFO. D. NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 11 OPH KENTUCKY
2. 101800Z - 111800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 16 INCIDENTS; 8 VC INITIATED; 4 MONTAR/AMTY;  
 - 2 MIN/B ONY TRAP; 2 SWEEP/HARASSING

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9TH MARINES SWAMP BOREN OF CON THINH. REMAINED IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT DURING THE DAY WITH NVA ELEMENTS UP TO 100 MILES. ELEMENTS E, W, AND V OF CON THINH. SWAMP FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND MISCELLANEOUS GRAB. 1/3 VIC (YD 116711)

CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (←) 8TH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 100100H, 3/4 SWIPER AT (YD 136645) ONE MAN WITH INFRA RED LIGHT AT (YD 136649). SWIPER FIRED R/A AND LIGHT WENT OUT. BUNKER UNK.

(b) AT 116000H, 3/4 AT (YD 131615) EFF DEFAINNESS APPREHENDED BY 3/4 IN AREA OF CAN LO. TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT H Q'S AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RESULTS, 2 BETAINESS CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

2. FIFTH BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110830H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 127742) WBS AM FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FROM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 130930Z, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 126711) GAVE WEEDS

ACROSS THE BVA FIVE. ENEMY LOC IN: HUNTER'S ENEMY WERE

WEARING HAT USERS, GUN UTILITY. ASSIGNED 15 PM

HUNTER AND CLEARING WITH GRENADES AND S/A. RESULTS OF ACTION

WERE: 2-200 KIA (CONF), 3 AR-47'S, RIFLES, 3 SAS RIFLES.

26 - 6000 PORT NOS, 2 CHIEF GRENADES, 1 A MINE, 1 - 3-57

INCH RR NOS, 6 AR-47 MAGS, 3 LOADED CLIPS OF SKS ARMS, 1 GAS

MANA, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNITS, 3 POUCHES AND PROPAGANDA

LEAFLETS.

(c) AT 111030Z, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 125714) FOUND AF

NINE HAT AND US HAT. FWD TO HQ CP.

(d) AT 111130Z, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 124714) DISCOVERED AND

DESTROYED A BUNKER WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 15-0299

MORE NOS, 2 MAG CONTAINERS AND TIN BOX CONTAINING 25 CO

NOE OUR HAT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) AT APPROX 111625H, 1/3 VIC (YD 116711)

CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110750H, 3/3 CO'S SWEEP AT (YD 100701)

CAME UPON NUMBER US B OBI TRAPS.

(b) AT 110835H, 3/3 ELMS REC WIND OF AV LINE AND SWEEP IN PW (YD 098713).

(c) AT 110900H, 3/3 ELMS FOUND BUNKER SWEEP BUNKER AT (YD 102702): FIRED LAAW, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C.H.P.)

(d) AT 110905H, 3/3 SWEEP OBS 2 60mm MORT TUBES AT (YD 095712). INTR SWEEP WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 110955H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 100706) MADE CONTACT WITH 30 T 40 NVA. SWEEP PULLED BACK AND RECONTACTED A/S. RE UNK UNK.

(f) AT 111000H, 3/3 ELMS OBS 2 T 5 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 088700). ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#11

(B)

**AIR MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) AT 111350Z, 3/3 SWEEP OBS TROOPS TO NW AT APPROX (YD 115725). ART FIRE REQUESTED. RESULTS UNK.

(h) AT 111320Z, 3/3 BLMS AT (YD 099703) REC 8 /A AND UNK CAL PORT FIRE FM 0900 MILLS

(i) AT 111355Z, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 110702) DISCOVERED AND DEST ENEMY BUNKERS WITH HEAVILY REINFORCED OVERHEAD. IT WAS RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE 3 TO 4 FT DEEP AND 34 FT WIDE WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. ALSO NOTED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 6 SETS OF TENTS, 2 HAWMOONS, 2 GAWTEENS, 4 PACKS, 6 SETS OF BATH GEAR, 50-60MM MORT BIDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORT AR-47 BIDS, 2 RPG BIDS, RICE BOWLS, 1 DIRECT I WAI RICE, 2 US HALL RT LINERS, 2 US M-14 MAG POUCHES AND 7-62MM ROCK-LESS RIFLE BIDS. FWD GEAR TO HQ CP.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 111230Z, 1/1 BLMS AT (YD 132712) OBS 3 NVA IN BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHING. CALLED FOR AIR, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 111300Z, 1/1 BMS AT (YD 133714) HEARD  
AV FIRE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FIXED WING OVERHEAD.  
SWEEP AREA AND FOUND BOMBERS WITH 55 GUNM 60MM BMS. 1 HVG-2  
RST BND, ALL BEAR PWD TO UN CP.

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

- (a) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 101500Z, 1/9 AT (YD 114702)  
REC 2 BMS OF 82MM ARMY PWT (YD 106755).
- (b) AT 101900Z, 1/9 OF REC 2 BMS OF 60MM PORT FROM  
UNK LOCATION.
- (c) AT 110945Z, 1/9 OF REC 2 BMS OF 82MM AND 3 BMS  
OF 60MM PORT FROM UNK LOCATION.
- (d) AT 111630Z, 1/9 OF REC 4 BMS OF SUSPECTED 82MM  
FROM UNK LOCATION.
- (e) AT 111535Z, 1/9 OF REC 3 BMS SUSPECTED 82MM MORTARS  
FROM UNK LOCATION
- (f) AT 111650Z, 1/9 OF REC 4 BMS 82MM AND 1 BND 60MM  
ARMY PWT UNK LOCATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 8			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (C) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 10 NOV 67. AT (YD 138728) AO OBS FRESH TRAILS. AT (YD 125726) AO OBS TROOPS. IN VIC OF (YD 0874), (YD 1174) AO OBS TRAILS WINDING NW TO SE. AT (YD 105702) AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS. AND SEVERAL BUNKER APERTURES. IN VIC OF R (YD 0775) AO OBS NUMEROUS HVY GROUND TRAILS RUNNING NW, E, AND SW SE TO WITHIN 1000M OF (C) TRAILS. AT (YD 135729) AO OBS WELL CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

(b) ON 11 NOV 67, AS A RESULT OF AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 AT (YD 118718) A TRENCH WAS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 098706), 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 100708), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 100710), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 AV LOS DEST. A RESULT OF A/S IN SHIP ONE OF 1/1 AT (YD 135722), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

**4. BUNKER PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**A. KNOW LOSS FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. KNOW KIA 10/10
2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/2
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WINS: SEE PARA A.2.(b)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.3.(1)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a), (b)

**B. CUMULATIVE KNOW LOSS FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF**

110000H NOV 67:

1. KNOW KIA 30/77
2. DEATHS 4
 

PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/WINS(NVA)/WINS(VG)/CIV MRF/IDW CIV
4      2      0      0      0      3
3. WINS CAPTURED 10: 9/1

5. - 14. NEG

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#11

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT./NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

**FROM:** NINTH MARINES  
**TO:** CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
**INFO:** AHC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AIR TRAC SQ  
 15TH GFC  
 7TH ITC

PERISHABLE INFO, NO HOP SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INSUR NR 12 ON KENTUCKY
2. 111200H - 121600H NOV 67
3. SURVIVAL OF NIGHT ACTIVITY

15 INCIDENTS; 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 1 SWIPER/HARASSING.  
 ACTION IN 9TH MAR CA SUSPENDED PM SWEEP ON 11 NOV. DURING THIS PERIOD NO CONTACTS REPORTED. INCOMING AT CON THIRN HAS DROPPED CONSIDERABLY WITH ONLY 1 INCIDENT RPTD THIS PERIOD.

4. ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#12

(8)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 112000H TO 112230H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 135646) DETECTED

TGT IN VIC OF HMR BY PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED MSH RESULTS UNK.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111630H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 098701)

DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TRENCHLINES.

ALSO FOUND MISC NVA GEAR.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111650H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 120702)

REC APPROX 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100725).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111703H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 101703) DISCOVERED

AND DEST 80-82MM MORT RDS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111704H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 100704)

REC 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT AND S/A FIRE FM NE DIRECTION.

(e) AT 112345H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 15 INCOMING

CHIGCH GRENADES FM SUSPECTED CATCHER. DEVICE SUSPECTED APPROX 75% OUT.

(f) AT 120001H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 1 RD OF 60MM

MORT FIRE FM 5800 MILLS 1500H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#12

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 120100H, 3/3 ELMS HMC APPROX 15 RDS OF 8200H MORT

FIRE FM (YD 100721).

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

HMC RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

HMC RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HMC

17 RDS OF SUSPECTED 8200H ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 121510H, 1/9 CP HMC 2 RDS OF 8200H MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111500H, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 122712)

DISCOVERED AND BOMB TUNNEL COMPLEX.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 111200H TO 112200H, 1/3 SWEEP AT

(YD 116712) CAUSE UNDER N/A FIRE BY ENEMY WHO WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 RUD 16 MG,

AND ASSORTED 762 GEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#12

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) DELAYED EMPTY. AT 111220H, 1/1 PTL AT (YD 138716)

WHILE CHECKING SOURCE OF EMPTY IN FIRE, FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR:

55 BBS OF CHOCOM 60PM, 1 RFG-2 HD. GEAR FWD TO HQ CP.

(b) AT 112120H, 1/1 NEWS AT (YD 145711) OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN

APPROX 30M FR POS. BELIEVED TO BE IT FOR LARGER UNIT. THREW 1 GRNARE

AND FIRED MISS, SMOKE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY****1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.5 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG

TRIE (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 11 NOV 67. AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS NW

OF GIO LINH IN VIC OF (YD 1676). AO OBS NVA USED TRAIL THRU CHUCK BED

LEADING FM N. V. TO (YD 036710). RAN A/S AT (YD 098706) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED

AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AO OBS MANY WELL USED TRAILS CROSSING SEANAM

IN VIC OF (YD 1073). LARGE TRAIL'S CROSSING AT (YD 109732), TRAIL'S

INDICATE NVA USE (RESULTS) UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. RAN

A/S AT (YD 134725) 1 BUNKER DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 097742) 4 BUNKERS DEST.

ACFT USED (COMBAT 37), (BAMBUCK 051), (HUMAL 102), (BISHANK 178).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA: 6/0
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WNS: SEE PARA A.6.(b)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.6.(b), A.7.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR GVN KENTUCKY AS OF**

121800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA: 44/17
2. DETAINEES: 7 5  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTMR(NVA)/RTMR(VN)/CIV INF/IMR CIV  
 2     0     0     0     0     2
3. WNS CAPTURED: 14: 13/2

5. WNS

6. WNS

**7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filed in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) 9TH BN, 90TH REGT - COMPLETED RECON AND DOCUMENTATION R. ADJUT. G.

13. CONT

12.

8. - 12 MRG

13. CONT

(a) -2 ANALYSIS OF 9TH BATT BOMB OF 11 NOV 67. CONTACT

DURING THE SEARCH CONSIDERED FAIRLY HEAVY FIGHTING OF 6 TO 10 MVA.  
 AREA OF CONTACTS VIC OF (ND 0970) AND (ND 1271) CONTACT WAS MADE WITH  
 ENEMY. TACTICS USED BY MVA DURING THE SEARCH APPEARED TO BE HARASSING  
 SORTED AND MOST FIRE. ENEMY BATTAL HIGH CROSS TO FIGHT AREA. ALL DUG IN  
 IN HEAVILY FORTIFIED BUNKERS. NUMEROUS TYPES OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT WERE FOUND  
 DURING THE SEARCH INDICATING THE ENEMY BATTAL WAS ACTIVELY USING THIS  
 AREA FOR POSSIBLE TAGGING AND OBSERVATION AREA ORIENTATED ON CON TIER.  
 FOW (NO) WAS OBSERVED DURING THE SEARCH CLAIMED TO BE IN 3RD BN, 9TH BN,  
 90TH REGT (MVA) 324B DIV. PRIOR INTELLIGENCE GAVE NO INDICATION OF THIS  
 UNIT IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY THE BATTAL WAS A RECON BTL AND THE 9TH BN  
 MAY BE MOVING INTO AREA EAST OF CON TIER FOR OPERATIONS.

14. MRG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#12

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 18Z AM TRAC EN  
 19TH CIT  
 7TH IST

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUC EN 13 OPM KENTUCKY
2. 121800H - 131800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING  
 COM THLEN CONTINUES TO REC INCOMING MORT/ARTY. AND THERE WERE  
 TWO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY SPOTTED BY AO WORKING FOR 1/9.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROLITED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121345H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127656)

FOUND NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, CHICOM GRENADE POUCH, AK-47 MAG POUCH, 2

PONCHOS, 1 PONCHO WAS MADE TO SERVE AS LITTER, 1 CAMOUFAGE COVER. DURING

PAST WEEK PPS-5 RADAR HAD DETECTED ACTIVITY. FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 122030H, 3/5 ELMS AT (YD 131679) OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 131676).

FIRED MEN, RESULTS UNK.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES(a) DELA YED ENTRY. AT 121545H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 7 EDS

OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 115715), (YD 109713).

(b) AT 121600H, AO WITH 1/9 CP SPOTTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS

AT (YD 141712). FIRED MEN, RESULTING 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#13

③

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGED		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 121840H, 1/9 CP SPOTTED TROOPS IN OVER AT (YD 115712)

FIRED MSB, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

(d) AT 122020H, 1/9 CP OBS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A/S.

(e) AT 130955H, 1/9 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 113735).

(f) AT 131030H, 1/9 CP REC 22 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 114722). TWO RDS WERE WP.

(g) AT 131045H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 1 RDX OF WP (UNK CAL AND TY B) FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 131415H, 1/9 CP REC 11 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 7 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 113710). FIRED MSB, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(i) AT 131515H, 1/9 CP REC 7 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

REQ RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 131340H, 1/1 HELMS AT (YD 122495) REC 5 TO 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 110695).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#13

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 12.9 HRS OF VB FLW/N OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 12 NOV 67. AO OBS USED TRAILS COMING ACROSS TRACE AT LAKE AND PROCEEDING S TO PHU THO (YD 179698). INDICATIONS OF A SMALL ELEMENT OF LESS THAN 20 PEOPLE. AO OBS TRAIL LEADING N TO S AT (YD 101715) WHICH LEADS TO SECONDARY ROAD LEADING E TO W HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED SINCE MORNING RAINS. AO OBS ROADS AT (YD 069744) USED IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALSO AT (YD 067737). TRAIL STOPS AT (YD 061741) BUNKER SITED. AT (YD 050705) AO OBS TRAIL LEADING UP RIDGE TO NW FM JERAM. AT (YD 080733) TO (YD 085745) AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS. SAW A/S AT (YD 138726) 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 097714) AO OBS 10 TO 15 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING 2 MORTARS. NVA DRESSED IN BLACK AND GREEN AND TAN UNIFORMS. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS, APPROX ALL A/C TOOK GROUND FIRE.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HR REPORTING PERIOD**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#15

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0
2. REMAINS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF  
 131800Z  
 131800Z NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 54/77
2. REMAINS 5  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REMER(NVA)/REMER(VN)/CIV DEW/INE CIV  
     2    0    0            0    0        3
3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 14: 13/2

5. - 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#13

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KINSELDACE</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. WARRINAN CPT</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE <b>14 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	↑	?		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC BN**  
**15TH CTY**  
**7TH IFF**

**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 14 OPR KENTUCKY
2. 131800Z - 141800Z NOV 67
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

5. INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

1/1 SWEEP EAST OF CON THIEP DISCOVERED A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15 BUNKERS. CON THIEP REPTD ONLY ONE INCIDENT OF INCOMING DURING THIS PERIOD.

**A. GROUND FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 14

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 141630H, 3/3 SNEEP AT (YD-447693) FOUND 3 HDS OF  
 82MM MORTS, 2 FORK STICKS, 1 CAN INCENDIARIES, 1 PICK, 12 C-RATIONS  
 CANS, EMPTY CHINESE TYPE, 1 FULL UNOPEN CAN C-RATION CHINESE TYPE  
 DATED TO BE 2 TO 4 WEEKS OLD.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 141400H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM  
 MORT FIRE IN UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (when filled in)

(3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) AT 141200Z, 1/4 STRIP AT (YD 154702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS WITH 5 TO 6 LAYERS OF LOGS FOR ROOF. ALSO FOUND 1 CHILD 60MM M ET RD, 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 100 PDS OF 7.62MM SHOTS, 1 TRAINING MANUAL, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND HARNESS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 9.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUA NG TRI (V) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 13 NOV 67. IN VIC OF (YD 1073), (YD 1072), (YD 1172), (YD 1072) APPEAR HEAVILY USED THROUGHOUT MANY TRAILS. BECAUSE OF TREELINES MANY COVERED AVENUES TO APPROACH THROUGHOUT AREA. SPOTTED 2 NVA, WEARING SHAKI WHIPS, N WINS OR 782 GEAR. AT (YD 123724) AO OBS FRASHLY USED TRAILS LEADING TO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS, EVIDENCE OF A LOT OF MOVEMENT AT (YD 092746) AO OBS TRAIL JUNCTION WITH MANY SMALL TRAILS LEADING INTO THE WOODS. ALSO SITED 2 BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED MORE UNDER FOLIAGE. MAIN TRAIL LEADING TO FT CROSSES SON HAI AT (YD 097765) LEADS S AND W TO BRIDGE AT (YD 099753), ONLY REMAINS REMAIN ON BRIDGE. AT (YD 106728) AO HRC AM FIRE FM GROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#14

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	4	OF 7
CHECKED BY				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**4. ENERGY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENERGY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD**

1. ENERGY LOSSES 0/0
2. PERSONNEL 0/0/0/0/0
3. PERSONNEL CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WINS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

**B. CUMULATIVE ENERGY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF**

14:00H, NOV 67:

1. ENERGY LOSSES 54/77
2. PERSONNEL 5  
 (NVA)/(VC)/(NVA)/(VC)/(CIV DET)/(LIVE CIV)  
 2    2    2    2    0    1
3. PERSONNEL CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 6. N/A

7. PERSONNEL LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#14

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PIECE AT (YD 284541). THE ARTILLERY PIECE WILL BE USED TO SHELL THE MARINE BASE AT AI TU.

9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) INTELLIGENCE INFO NEG INDICATES THE 90TH NVA REGT MAY BE MOVING INTO AREAS AROUND CON THIEP FOR OPERATIONS. POSS MEN TO INTERDICT AND HARASS 561. PW CAPTURED BY 1/3 DURING SWEEP INDICATED HE WAS A BHOON ELEMENT FM 9TH BN, 90TH. 90TH REGT HQ PRESENTLY HELD VIC (YD 0566). 803RD REGT IS STILL HELD IN AREA N AND NW OF CON THIEP NOT POSS WITH DRAWING PW AREAS CLOSE IN TO CON THIEP. THE 27TH INDEPENDANT BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN AREA BETWEEN RT561 AND RT NR 1 WITH MEN TO INCREASE ACTIVITY ALONG MAIN LOGS IN THIS AREA. 101ST REGT CONTINUES TO MOVE NW OUT OF CON THIEP AREA.

14. LATE NEWS.

(a) INFORMATION DERIVED FM 1/3 SWEEP NORTH OF CON THIEP; ALL BUNKERS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE SWEEP WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND MUTUALLY SUPPORTING. THE NVA LET FORWARD ELEMENTS PASS SEVERAL BUNKERS BEFORE OPENING FIRE. WHEN NVA DID OPEN FIRE IT WAS DIRECTED TOWARD RADIOSMEN AND

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#14

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		7	7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

THOSE ARMED RADIOS. BUNKERS WERE LOG DUG INTO HEDGEROWS. BUNKERS  
WERE APPROX 2 TO 3 FT ABOVE GROUND, CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND DIRT  
APPROX 5 INCHES THICK ON TOP AND SIDES. FIRING APERTURES WERE  
APPROX 8 INCHES IN SIZE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#14

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
B. Y. KIRBYBACK		J. S. HANDEMAN			1	4		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
15 NOV 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: AHC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH M RIFLES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AN TRAC BN  
 13TH CIV  
 7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINE S INTSUM NR 15 OFF KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 2 VC INEXHAUSTED; 2 MORE/ARTY  
 SWEEP WEST OF 561 CONTINUED WITH NO CONTACT. SWEEP UNITS CONTINUE  
 TO FIND BUNKERS AND MISC GEAR INDICATING THE ENEMY'S RECENT USE OF  
 AREAS. INCOMING IN KENTUCKY OR REMAINED RELATIVELY STAFF WITH ONLY  
 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#15



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 150900H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158694) FOUND EN  
BASE CAMP WITH 4-5 HUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, 1 NVA GARRIDGE BELT,  
1 NVA CANTEN, 2 CANS OF INCREMENT'S FOR 60MM MORT, 40 RDS OF 7.62  
SHORT AMMO, 1 NVA COVER.

(c) AT 150945H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 159688) FOUND 15 HUNKERS  
LIVING TYPE, 4 POINTING MRSHELL, 1 CHINESE FLASHLIGHT, 1 NVA GAS MASKS,  
1 ELEMENT, PACKS, SMOKE KERS, 60 AK-47 RDS, 3 CANTENNS, 2 CHICOM GRENADERS,  
IN POUCH, 12-82MM MORT RDS, 1 B-TOOL.

(d) AT 151000H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158689) FOUND 20 ENEMY  
HUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, COULD HOLD 3-4 MEN, ALSO FOUND 3-82MM MORT  
RDR, 4 NVA GAS MASKS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) VFFS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(d)A.2.(a)(b)(c)(d)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a)(B)(c)(d)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS**

OF 151800Z NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 54/76

2. REMAINS 5

3X PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REMNANT(NVA)/REMNANT(VN)/CIV DEY/ONE CIV  
2 0 0 0 0 1

3. WES CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 14. NEG

NEG

**8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

(A) 3/4 B-2 REFS PW CAM LO DIST ADVISOR (RATED P-6) PW UNK REASON

INCREASED CHICON ADVISORS OR REGULARS ARE WITH NVA/MAIN FORCE VC UNITS.

UNITS BELIEVED TO BE W OF CAM LO AND C-2. 3/3 FOUND CHICON RATION CANS IN

THREE AREA AT (Y 147693).

9. - 14. NEG

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#15

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KIRSCHBAUGH MAJ</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRISMAN CPL</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 4</b>		
DATE <b>16 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST BN TRAC BN**  
**15TH CTF**  
**7TH IFF**

**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 16 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 151800H - 161800H NOV 67
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

**9 INCIDENTS; 6 VC IMITATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP**  
**CON TIRM CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC MORT/ARTY FIRE. MOVEMENT**  
**AROUND CON TIRM IS STILL ABOUT THE SAME. ALTHOUGH NO INCIDENTS**  
**OF SIGHTING ENEMY TROOPS.**

A. **GROUND FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

#16

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 160745H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 168610) FOUND PIECES OF BLACK CLOTHING, PIECES OF 2 BRAINS AND BLOOD, 8-60MM RDS IN KNAPSACK, 1 PR OF SANDALS, SCATTERED REEF, 1 LOADED AN-47 MAG FOUND WHERE CND IMPROVED MINE EXPLODED IN SAME GENERAL AREA TRIP WITH CROSSED TRAILS. RESULTING IN X 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 127665) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT (NVA TYPE).

(b) AT 161245H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 157656) FOUND CHICOM GRENADE CONNECTED TO A TREE, NO WINGS ATTACHED. SEEMED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD.

3. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151615H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151745H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RDS OF SUSPECTED 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 127707).

(c) AT 161315H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(d) AT 161400Z, 1/9 CP REG 4 RDS OF 8500Z ARMY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 161415Z, 1/9 CP REG 6 RDS OF 8200Z MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER SOUTHERN QUANG TRI (P) BY BONG HA AO'S ON 15 NOV 67. AT (YD 180757) AO OBS MANY TRAILS RECENTLY USED, TRENCHLINE AND BUNKERS, ALSO NEATLY PLANTED CROPS AROUND AREA AND IN BOMB CRATERS. TRAIL AND APPARENT LIVING AREA AT (YD 166764). TPO FOLLOWED WELL USED TRAIL FM (YD 176763). AT (YD 154736) AO OBS TRAIL THAT HAD BEEN USED THIS MORNING. AT (YD 168764) RAN AO'S BEST 10M OF TRENCHLINE AND 2 BUNKERS. AT (YD 247070) AO OBS POSS ARMY FOSS. ACFT USED (NOTION 160).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 1/0
2. DET:INERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

\*16

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						4	4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (a) WPS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

3. CUMULATIVE BENT LOGS FOR OUR KENTUCKY AS OF

161000Z NOV 67:

1. KNRY TIA 95/76

2. WAT MISS 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIV DEN/INN CIV  
 2      2      0      0      0      3

3. WEN CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 14. NRO

27-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#16

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. WHEELER</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. WARDMAN CPT</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 4</b>		
DATE <b>17 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD NA TIME DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) SECOND FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: 400 THIRD NA TIME DIVISION**  
**20-10TH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAS IN**  
**15TH CTF**  
**7TH IFF**

RELEASABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DEPART NR 17 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 160000Z - 171800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF REPT ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 2 UN IDENTIFIED; 1 MORT/ARTY

COMMUNIC INTEL AT COM THIRD HAS DROPPED OFF IN THE LAST 24 HRS. MOVEMENT ABOUT COM THIRD HAS STAYED ABOUT THE SAME.

4. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#17

NAVAL MESSAGE -  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 161430H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 159643)

FOUND 1 LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT, LETTER DATED 11 NOV 67.

FWD TO HQ CP,

(b) AT 171440H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 106662) OBS LARGER NUMBER OF NVA IN OPEN, FIRED ARTY FOG, RESULTING IN 1 BUNNEN DE G, 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

**2. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 161945H, 1/9 REP PTL AT (YD 136695)

FOUND RECENT ENTRY ACTIVITY, FRESH GUT WOUND, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 55 FT OF GERMAN STAB WIRE, ENEMY RATIONS AND REBUILT FAMILY HUTTER,

(b) AT 171100H TO 171300H, 1/9 PTL AT (YD 121689), (YD 123688), (YD 124690) FOUND THE FOLLOWING 782 GEAR, 4 B-TOOLS, COMM WIRE, 1 WHITE BOMB FLARE, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA 60MM MORT, 1 CAN OF NVA MORT INGREDIENTS, 1 PLA BTTG WATER CAN. FWD TO HQ CP,

(c) AT 171515H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE BY (YD 114726), (YD 106712),

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

8

#17

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.8 HRS OF VR FLIGHT OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (?) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 16 NOV 67. AT (YD 100735) AO OBS UNK NUMBER OF BUNKERS (EST 10-15). AT (YD 113735) AO OBS LOGS LAID ACROSS PADDY TO FACILITIES CROSSING STREAM. AO OBS ~~2-1-1-1~~ OF CON TRIN NOTING THAT FIRE TRAILS LEADING DOWN FROM THE (YD 0773) TO THE S-H STILL AGAIN APPEARS TO BE USED DAILY.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**1. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- 1. ENEMY KIA 0/5
- 2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
- 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEPS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF**

173800Z NOV 67  
DISTRIBUTION: NOV 67  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	4 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

1. EMPTY KIA 55/81

2. INSTAIDMS 5

FM(NVA)/FM(VG)/RENNK(NVA)/RTNRE(VG)/CIV DEF/INS CIV  
2 0 0 0 0 2

3. VINE CAPTURED 14, 12/2

5. - 7. NEG

8. REPT MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3RD MARINES RPT FR COM LO DIST ADVISOR THAT 1 VC BATTAL SQD LOC AT (YD 101605). SQD CONSISTS OF 9 MEN LED BY TRAN BINH. MEN TO MINE RT 9 BETWEEN (YD 021566) AND (YD 096578). STARTING THE NIGHT OF THE 16TH. MAN WHO LEADS SQD IS LISTED ON OUR VC FILES.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

COM LO DIST ADVISOR RATES (C-3). S-2 9TH MAR(S RATES F-2 AS TO INFORMATION. COM INTELLIGENCE NEG BY THIS HEADQUARTERS HAS INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY WILL EMPLOY MINES ALONG RT 1, 9 AND 561 WITH EMPHASIS IN THE COM LO AREA.

9. - 14. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>W. J. KINGSBACH</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARRISMAN CM.</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5				
DATE 18 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR 70	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181130	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION (G) FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
1ST AM TRAC BN  
15TH CPT  
7TH ITT

UNRELIABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 18 OPM KENTUCKY
2. 171800M - 181800M NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY

CON THIEP REC LARGE CAL ARTY ON TWO OCCASSIONS DURING THIS PERIOD, WITH MIXED 82MM MORTARS. AO'S CONTINUE TO MAKE SIGHTINGS NW OF CON THIEP.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.						
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

2 OF 3

**1. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES**

(a) AT 172230Z, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY

EXPLOSION IN VIC OF (YD 105685) CAUSED BY RPG.

(b) AT 181115Z, 1/9 CP REG 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 181130Z, 1/9 CP REG 7 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY FM  
(YD 091792).

(d) AT 181230Z, 1/9 CP REG 6 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY  
2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100710). (YD 072751).

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 13-7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG  
TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17 NOV 67. AO OBS TRAILS AT (YD 135742)

LEADING INTO TREE LINES AND SMALL GROUPS OF BUSHES, COULD BE AN  
NVA LIVING AREA. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST. ALSO OBS  
4 SMALL TRAILS GOING ACROSS THE TRAIL AT (YD 163713) THEN JOINING  
INTO MA IN TRAIL AT (YD 167619). SECONDARY ROAD LEADING FM THE  
MARKET PLACE TO THE NE ALSO RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 034710), (YD 013701).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(YD 013702) AG OBS ROPE BRIDGES. AT (YD 025710) 40 OBS BUNKERS AND TRAPS W/INLE THEM CASOPY. RAN A/S AT (YD 090635) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA, 20 FT TUNNEL DEST, 50FT TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 10 BUNKERS DEST. SITES 1 KEX BOAT AND 2 NVA AT (YD 075742) MARKED TARGET AND APPROX 30 NVA RAN TO WOODED AREA 50M TO THE EAST. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DEST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE. AT (YD 140748) AG OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE BOTH OLD AND NEW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY HTA 0/0
2. WEAPONS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. NUMBER CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAP: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

181800H NOV 67:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. REMAINERS 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/MIA(NVA)/MIA(VN)/CIN DEP/INN CIV  
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. VNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3/4 S-2 RPTD FM UNIDENTIFIED PERSON THAT FOR THE LAST 8-9 NIGHTS 8-12 UNIFORMED PERSONNEL WITH SIDE ARMS HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN THE CAM THAI, CAM LO AREA PASSING OUT POLITICAL PROPAGANDA AND WA BASSING THE VILLAGERS. ALSO INFORMER STATED THAT ON 3 NOV LARGER UNIDENTIFIED UNIT PASSED THRU CAM LO AREA. 3/4 S-2 RATES (P-6).

9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) AO'S SIGHTINGS ~~IN~~ N AND NW OF CON THIEP CONTINUE WITH AO REPORTING A SIGHTING OF 30 NVA. THERE HAVE BEEN SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AS RPT BY AO'S FOR THE PAST ~~30~~ DAYS. THIS COULD POSS INDICATE A MOVEMENT OF A NEW UNIT INTO THE AREA OF POSS WITHDRAWING

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

OR REINTELEMENTS OF 803RD NVA REGT IN CON TIENTEN AREA.

14. NEG

07-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filed in)

(B)

#18

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 6-63)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KISSELBACH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRIMAN CML</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 4</b>		
DATE <b>20 MAY 67</b>	TOR/TOD <b>MAY</b>	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) SECOND FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: AHC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TUSLETT MARINES  
 THIRD MARINE S  
 FIRST MARINES  
 19Z AM TRAC BR  
 15TH CTF  
 7TH FTF

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFO NR 20 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 191800H - 201800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP  
 CON THIS CONTRIBUTES TO RED INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY. AND ENEMY  
 MOVEMENT SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL, WITH ONLY 1 SIGHTING  
 REPORTED.

A. ORGANIZED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#20

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-29A (REV. 7-84)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINE FOURTH MARINES**

(a) AT 201105H, 3/4 TEL AT (YD 168610) FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 CHICOM AT MINES, 1 CHICOM AT MINE. FWD TO HQ CP.

**2. FIRST BATTALION NINE MARINES**

(a) AT 191840H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM (YD 108777), (YD 119761).

(b) AT 191850H, 1/9 CP OBS TROOPS IN OPEN AND FLASHES AT (YD 116715). FIRED ARTY MEN, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

**3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) AT 201004H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 102697), (YD 103725), (YD 114725).

(b) AT 201106H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM ARTY FM (YD 079746).

(c) AT 201210H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 084729).

(d) AT 201330H, 1/1 CP REC 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 086705), (YD 103714), (YD 061703).

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

F20

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-99A (REV. 1-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) A TOTAL OF 34.9 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AC'S ON 19 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 106800), (YD 112815), (YD 127795), (Y D 132809) 1 GUN FOS DEST, 1 DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 100728) NO REC AV FIRE. AT (YD 101647) AP OBS 3 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 22 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 063749) NO FOUND N-S TRAIL LEADING INTO INTERSECTION RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 059740) NO OBS WELL USED TRAIL INTERVENTION. AT (YD 171763) NO OBS NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO BUNKERS AND OLD STRUCTURES FOUNDATIONS. AT (YD 074742) P TRAILS TO RIVER CROSSING BEING USED. AT (YD 168723) N-S TRAIL LEADING TO PHU THO (YD 179699) APPEARED TO BE USED DURING THE NIGHT. ACFT USED (ADVERTIS 69,29), (COMBAT 19), (STUFF 106), (BLANK 170).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#20

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-20A (REV. 1-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (a) WRS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
- (c) PA CILTRIS: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OIH KENTUCKY AS OF**

201800H NOV 67:

- 1. ENEMY KIA 55/81
- 2. DETAINEES 5

PA(NVA)/PA(VG)/ETWER(NVA)/ETWER(VG)/CIV DEF/INH CIV  
2   0   0   0   0   0

3. WRS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)

6. - 7. REQ

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) CAC-3 RPTS THAT 10 VC AT (TD 166586) MOVING IN NORTHERN

DIRECTION. ACTIVITY, UNIT, EQUIPMENT USE.

9. - 14. REQ

OF-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#20

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>F. J. KIRSCHBACH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARTMAN CPL</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 4</b>		
DATE <b>21 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

**FROM:** NINTH MARINES  
**TO:** CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
**INFO:** ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AF TRAC BN  
 15TH CTF  
 7TH IFF

ESSENTIAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES BERTON NR 21 O'H KENTUCKY
  2. 201800H - 211800H NOV 67
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  4. INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
- ENCODING AT CGM THIRN HAS DECODED CONSIDERABLY DURING THIS PERIOD.  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NIL DURING THIS PERIOD WITH AO'S SIGHTING  
 WELL USED TRAILS BUT NO ENEMY MOVEMENT.
4. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#21

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST FOURTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED SHEL. AT 201745H, 3/4 BLMS ON MGR REC SWIPER FIRE FM (YD 124670).

**2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) DELAYED SHEL. AT 201650H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11 RDS OF 60MM ARTY FM (YD 092707), (YD 095744), (YD 093772).

(b) AT 202325H, 1/1 CP REC 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 105702).

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 31.8 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER BANHOM QUANG TRI (P) BY BONG BA AO'S ON 20 NOV 67. AT (YD 245788) AO FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS, SOME APPEARED TO BE FRESH. SAW A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNKERS, 6 STRUCTURES BURN, 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. AO REC PLAX FM FINGER LAKE AREA. IN VIC OF (YD 0775) FOUND SEVERAL TRENCHLINES, FOSS ARTY SHEL, AND DEFINITELY A RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 094647) AO OBS MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND 11 BWA KIA (CORPS HAVE BEEN SUPPLIED IN LAST 4 DAYS, INDICATING UNIT IN THIS AREA. CHECKED IN VIC OF (YD 1455), (YD 1654)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#21

(C)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FOR A POSS EN CP SITE, OBS NOTHING IN THIS AREA SHOWING SIGNS OF A  
 EN. CHECKED THE VIC OF (YD 0966) AREA, SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS  
 AND TRAILS THAT LOOK ARE BEING USED DAILY. AT (YD 095652) NO OBS  
 MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 051654) NO OBS 4 UNOCCUPIED AV POS, POS APPEARED  
 TO BE ABOUT 48 HRS OLD. ALSO OBS MOVEMENT IN 1 OF THE POS. AT (YD 168762)  
 NO OBS NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT CURRENTLY IN USE, MANY OLD BUNKERS  
 IN USE, TRENCH REWORKED. THE TRAILS ARE MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTES ACROSS  
 THE TRAIL TO VIC OF (YD 1769). AT (YD 179699) SUSPECTED NVA CP SITE, VIEWED  
 ARTY, NO PERSONNEL SITED.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPNS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#21

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

211800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RENEE(NVA)/RENEE(VN)/CIV DEP/INN CIV  
2    0    0    0    0    2

3. WENS CAPTURED 14/ 12:2

5. - 9. REG

**10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS**

(a) ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF MASSING TROOPS UP TO REGT SIZE IN DMZ AREA ADJACENT TO 9TH MARINES CA. BY MASSING HIS TROOPS THE ENEMY THE ENEMY BECOMES VULNERABLE TO FRIENDLY SUP ORTING ARMS, AND HIS MOVEMENT IN MASS IS RESTRICTED TO PERIODS OF DARKNESS OTHER THAN DAY LIGHT HOURS.

(b) ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF ATTACKING WITH ARTILLERY FIRE POS WITH 9TH MARINES CA UP TO 27000M. DUE TO LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS HE CANNOT EMPLOY HIS AN ARTILLERY AT SUSTAINED RATES.

11. - 14. R.G

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#21

(e)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. S. KIESSELBACH MAJ</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HADDTMAN CPL</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>22 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <b>3383</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>221245Z</b>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>XXXXX</b>	PRIORITY <b>XXXXX</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AN TRAC BN**  
**19TH CIB**  
**7TH ITT**

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT REVEAL

1. NINTH MARINES INTSON BR 22 OPM KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 6 INCIDENTS; 3 VC DETAINED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP

INCOMING AT COM THIRD CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2 INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTED TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINFORCED FOURTH MARINES**

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KMS AT VIC OF (YD 1561)  
ORS 6 ENEMY FLEEING TOWARD VILLE VIC OF (YD 1760).
- (b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN  
UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DETAINED.

**2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 36  
RDS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FN (YD 105719), (YD 117713),  
(YD 125714).
- (b) AT 212300H, 1/1 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FN (YD 139717),  
(YD 143715).
- (c) AT 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GREN

RIGGED AS A MOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M  
OFF ROAD. FWD TO HQ CP.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AG'S**

- (a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOWS OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 24 NOV 67. AT (YD 162717) AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH BUSHES ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING KHAKIS WITH NO CAMOUFLAGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE WHICH WXXX WAS LEADING OFF Y4 A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A MINIMUM OF THREE OF THESE OS. RAN A/S AND BEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (YD 109777).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. DETAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEPS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CPH KENTUCKY AS OF

221600Z NOV 67L

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#22

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

VC U.S. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.  
 (4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE  
 GREEN UNIFORMS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE  
 OPERATION RP FORCES PICKED UP 7 DEFATIGUES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER  
 TO CAN LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION ( NOT COUNTED IN 9TH  
 MARINES TOTALS).

UNCLAS

REF

14. LIVE BOMBING

PTL

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 ~~RECORDED~~ (YD 118703) REC APPROX 10 HRS S/A ABOUT  
 300M EAST OF THEIR POS. HDS-CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 METERS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 HRS OF 82MM MORT FIRE  
 FM (YD 104722).

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#22

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. S. KESSELBACH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HIRTSMAN CPT</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>22 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <b>3383</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>221245Z</b>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>XXXXX</b>	PRIORITY <b>XXXXX</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST NA BINS**  
**THE AM TRAC BR**  
**19TH CIT**  
**7TH ITT**

**DISSEMINABLE INFO. NO NET SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTCON BR 22 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**  
 6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED, 2 MORT/ARTY, 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP  
 INCOMING AT CON THIN CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2  
 INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO  
 BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTED TO WEATHER  
 CONDITIONS.

**A. GROUND FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#22

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BATTAL FOURTH MARINES**

- (a) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KMS AT VIC OF (YD 1561)  
OBS 6 ENEMY PLANNING TOWARD VILLE VIC OF (YD 1760).
- (b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN  
UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DETAINED.

**2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

- (a) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) HRS 36  
HRS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 HRS OF 82MM ARMY FM (YD 105719), (YD 117713),  
(YD 125714).
- (b) AT 212300H, 1/1 CP HRC 8 HRS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 139717),  
(YD 145713).
- (c) AT 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GREEN  
TRIGGERED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M  
OFF ROAD. FWD TO BR GP.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AD'S**

- (a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOWS OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 NOV 67. AT (XD 162717) AO ONS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH NUMBERS ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING KHAKI WITH NO CAMOUFLAGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE WHICH HAD WAS LEADING OFF IN A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A NUMBER OF TREES OF THESE LOS. RAN A/S AND DEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF PERIMETER, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (TD 409717).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0
2. WOUNDS 0/4/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF**

**221800Z NOV 67L**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 22

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	5	OF 5
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

VC USE. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE

GREEN UNIFORMS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AV NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE

OPERATION RP FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER

TO CAN LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION ( NOT COUNTED IN 9TH

MARINES TOTALS).

**REMARKS**

**INFO**

14. LACE BIKINIS

**RFL**

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 **REMARKS** (YD 110702) REC APPROX 10 HRS S/A ABOUT  
300M EAST OF THEIR POS. HRS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 MILLS.

(b) AT 221615R, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 HRS OF 82MM MORT FIRE  
FM (YD 104722).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 22



**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

5 of 5

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

VO U E. (3) THE VO ARE BEING RECORDED AND SENT BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MARS IN 17 TO 30 YES OLD NUMBER. (5) THE VO HAVE

GREEN UNIFORMS AND HELMS, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE

OPERATION RE FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER

VO CAP TO DIRM HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERVIEWING (INFO CONTAINED IN 9TH

MARINES (MARS)).

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

14. LATE EVENING

REL

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 ~~RECEIVED~~ (YD 110703) RDS APPROX 10 RDS 2/A ABOUT

300M EAST OF THEIR POS. RDS CAME FROM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 FT. ELEV.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE

FR (YD 104722).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#22

8

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. WOODRUFF</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRMAN CPL</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 25</b>		
DATE <b>25 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
**INFO: APO THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC BN**  
**15TH CPT**  
**7TH INT**

RELIEVABLE INFO, DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 23 ONS KENTUCKY
2. 221800Z - 231800Z NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 SWINE/HARASSING  
 AO'S CONTINUE TO NOT SHOW SIGNS OF MOVEMENT E OR TRACE. MOVEMENT  
 AT THIS TIME DOES NOT INDICATE A MAJOR FORCE MOVING INTO KENTUCKY  
 AREA BUT APPEARS TO BE SMALLER UNITS (RECON, SUPPLY, ETC). INCOMING  
 AT ONS THREE HAS REMAINED CONSISTANT IN PAST FEW DAYS, WITH RUS  
 CONSISTING OF 82MM, 60MM, 82MM ARTY.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#23

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 QPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**A. GROUND FORCES**

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) MARINE FORTH MARINES**

(a) AT 231050H, 3/4 HRS AT (YD 135646) NEG 5 RDS OF SHIPER

FIRE FM (YD 124643).

**2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) AT 230744H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) NEG 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY

FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 230930H, 1/1 CP NEG 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 231037H, 1/1 CP NEG 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, 1 RD OF

60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 073107), (YD 085734).

(d) AT 231152H, 1/1 CP NEG 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 231225H, 1/1 CP NEG 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 85MM

ARTY FM UNK LOC.

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

(P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 22 NOV 67. AT (YD 177774) AO OBS 18 BOATS ON

DESTRUCTION BOATS WERE TIED UP TO TREES WITH A ROER. ALSO TWO SETS OF  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-20A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TRAILS LEAD NORTH FOR 1 MILE ALONG THE COAST FM THE BOAT POS. AT (YD 165709) AO OBS LOG BRIDGE WITH INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ALSO TRAIL LEADING FM BOTH SIDES. AT (YD 160700) TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 175703) AO OBS SUSPECTED NVA ASSEMBLY AREA AND TWO RECENTLY USED TRAILS FM N-NW LEAD INTO AREA. AT (YD 027703) AO OBS FOOT CROSSING POINTS, SHALLOW ROCK BARE, EXCELLENT TRAILS. AT (YD 024707) AO REC S/A FINE. AO VR'D E AND SE OF CON TRAILS, TRAILS LEADING DOWN FM THE NORTH INTO THE (YD 166 362) SHOWS SIGNS OF NVY USE. AO CHECKED AREA IN VIC PO (YD 0876) FOUND THAT A TRAIL RUNNING DOWN FM NV TO A FORD IN THE RIVER AND PICKING UP ON THE SOUTHERN SIDE SHOWS EVERY SIGNS OF NVY FOOT TRAFFIC. AT (YD 085763) SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNKERS, OLD AND NEW.

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0
2. RETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 23

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 45			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- (a) **WFS:** NONE
- (b) **REQUIRE:** NONE
- (c) **FACILITIES:** SEE PARA B-1.(a)

**B. CUMULATIVE HENRY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

**231600Z NOV 67**

- 1. **HENRY KIA** 05/01
- 2. **DETAINES** 6

P:(NVA)/PW(VG)/MFWH(NVA)/MFWH(VG)/CIV DEY/LNK CIV  
 2      0      0      1      0      3

3. **WFS CAPTURED** 14: 12/2

5. **NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS**

(a) SEE PARA A-1.(a)

6. - 1% **NRG**

7. **LATE ENTRIES**

(a) AT 231640Z, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) HEC 4 HDS GP 8284 MORT

FIRE FN (YD 092705), (YD 080712), (YD 096738), (YD 110844).

**END**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 23

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(S) AT 191640Z, 3D BRON IN PTL AT (YD 147556), OBS 12 NVA IN  
 FIRE LINE VIC OF (YD 167548). PTL CALLED ARTY, ~~NO~~ RESULTING IN  
 10 NVA KIA (CONF).

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 23

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. K...back</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARTMAN</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>24 NOV 67</i>		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	<i>1</i>	<i>OF 5</i>		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>241220Z</i>	ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
TWELFTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
1ST AN BRAC BN  
15TH CIX  
7TH ITF

REMARKABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 24 0PM KENTUCKY
2. 231800H - 241800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 4 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING  
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES AO REMAINS LIGHT WITH ONLY 1  
SNIPER INCIDENT REPORTED. AO'S CONTINUE TO REPORT SIGNS OF  
ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF CON THIN.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 24

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 23 NOV 67. AT (YD 108740) AO OBS FRESH BUNKERS. AT (YD 086765) AO OBS RIVER CROSSING APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED, ALSO ~~SEE~~ CROSSING AT (YD 075740) HAD FRESH TRAILS LEADING AWAY. AT (YD 087764) AO FOUND 4 BLOW BOXES ALONG THE TRAIL LEADING SOUTH FM THE RIVER CROSSING ALSO AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF OLIVE ~~OR~~ GRAY BOXES UNDER THE TREES. AT (YD 111715) AO OBS BUNKERS OF WHICH APPEARED TO BEING USED AT (YD 115719), WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO THEM. AT (YD 107728) AND (YD 109729) ~~SEE~~ AO OBS NEW WORK IN PROGRESS WITH MANY TRAILS AND POSS TUNNEL ENTRANCES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED AND UNCOVERED. AT (YD 075738) AO OBS NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAILS. AT (YD 100739), (YD 100730) AO OBS NEW CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS. AT (YD 065714) AO OBS 3 NEW A W FOS. AT (YD 061709) AO OBS OLD BUNKERS THAT HAVE BEEN WORKED ON. AT (YD 110713) AO OBS LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE JOINTING TOWARDS CON THIEU. AT (YD 106710) AO OBS ~~NEW~~ LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#24

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 2/1
2. DETAINEES 0/7/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WFFS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AN OF

REFUGEE 241800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 07/02
2. DETAINEES 15  
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTAMS(NVA)/RTAMS(VN)/CIV DEP/INN CIV  
 2 3 0 1 3
3. WINS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(4)

6. - 13. TEE

14. LA TE NTREUS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#24

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 21 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) IN REFERENCE WITH 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR 22 PARA 13.

ADD 7 RETAINERS TO THE 9TH MARINES CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

SP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#24

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
P. J. KIESERBAUGH DATE 25 NOV 67	MAJ J. A. HAYESMAN TOR/TOD	CPL ROUTED BY	1	OF 5				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	25/1200Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MA BINKS  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AM TRAC BN  
 15TH CIT  
 7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM BR 25 NOV OCN KENTUCKY
2. 241800H - 251800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 8 INCIDENTS; 5 VC INFILTR; 3 MINE/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS RELATIVELY QUITE IN 9TH MARINES OA.  
 MINING INCIDENTS ALONG RT #9 AND 561 HAS INCREASED IN PAST 2  
 DAYS. WITH 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#25

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINETY FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 250830H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127660) FOUND 4 ENEMY

60MM RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. FWD TO HQ CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) FM 250700H TO 250750H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 134624) FOUND

1 MINE 6 INCHES BY 8 INCHES WITH APPROX 20 LBS OF TNT IN 1/2 LB BLOCKS,

3 BLASTING CAPS. MINE DEST. SECOND MINE WAS T-47 RUSSIAN AT MINE

DISARMED AND FWD TO HQ CP.

(b) AT 250940H, A TRUCK AT (YD 134624) DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) RELATED ENTRY. AT 241313H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8

RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 108722), (YD 123720).

(b) RELA YD ENTRY. AT 241645H, 1/1 CP REC 14 RDS OF 85MM ARTY

FIRE FM (YD 116753), (YD 1075).

(c) AT 250740H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 105695), (YD 111698) DISCOVERED

AND DEST 1-60MM MORT, 1-82 FM MORT DUD, 1-105MM DUD, 1-81MM MORT

KILLED AS MINE WITH POSS PRESSURE TYPE DESIGNATION. 2-81MM MORT RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(a) AT 250950Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (ID 112700) FOUND 5 BUNKERS

SWEEP WITH LOGS AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEM FRAGS: 4 WASTEBINS,  
 1 PACE, 2 PR SANDALS, 18-62MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS, 2 GREEN POUCHES,  
 2 1/2 LBS OF BAIT, 1 S-TOOL WITH CARRIER, 1 UTILITY SHIRT, 2 CANS OF FUSES,  
 1 GAS INCREMENT, 1 WATER BUCKET, 2 POUCHES, 20 RDS OF AK-47 LINK AMMO,  
 1 NA CHUTE, 1 RELIEFER, 1 COVER, 2 CANTEN COVER, 13-60MM MORT RDS, 2  
 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 251100Z, 1/1 OF AT (ID 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 122MM ARTY,  
 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE IN (ID 115725), (ID 104721), (ID 133711),  
 (ID 076734).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI

(P) BY BONG NA AO'S ON 24 NOV 67. AT (ID 154741) AD OBS PARA FIT WITH  
 TUNNEL WITH LARGE OPENING ORIENTED TOWARDS CON TRIEN, ALSO NUMEROUS  
 BUNKERS AND TUNNELS OPENING IN AN AREA FOR 200M IN ALL DIRECTIONS  
 BUNKERS AND POUCHES. SMALL PATCHES OF CROPS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 25

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

PLANTED IN THIS AREA. AT (YD 141745) NO OBS SMALL KIDDE LINE LEADING AROUND THE KILL BASE AND ON TOP. Q MET 30 BUNKERS, WITH FRESH TRAILS. AT (YD 131709) NO OBS TELEPHONE AND ELECTRICAL PILES STRETCHING IN WEST TO EAST. ALSO NO OBS 3 BUNKY ARMY HOS AT SOME COORDS. THEY WERE U GRADED WITH A WOODEN POLE ORIENTED SOUTH. AT (YD 077772) NO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX.

(b) AT 251510H, NO SIGHTED 2 NVA HUN INFO WOODED AREA AT (YD 161725). HAS A/S MISSING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. BUNKY PERSONNEL AND POTENTIAL LOSSES

A. BUNKY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- 1. BUNKY KIA 5/0
- 2. BUNKY MISSING 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. BUNKY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WEAP: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a), A.3.(d)(e)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 25

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**B. CUMULATIVE HMMY LOSSES FOR OWN ANTIPOCKY AS OF**

**251800H NOV 67:**

1. HMMY KIA 72/82

2. DETAINERS 13

PW(NVA)/ (VO)/MINE(NVA)/MINE(VO)/CIV IAF/DR CIV  
 2 0 0 1 1 1

3. NEWS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)

6. - 14. NEG

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#25

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KISSLEBACH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARTMAN CWO</b>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>26 NOV 67</b>		TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

FROM: NINE MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINE FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINE MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: APO THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AF TRAC BN  
 19TH CIB  
 7TH IFF

RELEASABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINE MARINES INTSUS NR 26 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 251000H - 261800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

11 INCLINING; 5 VC INFLUENCED; 4 MONT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING  
 INCLINING AT CGM THREE HAS INCREASED A LITTLE OVER THE LAST  
 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD. MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST  
 REPORTING PERIOD AS NOTED BY AO'S.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 252150Z, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 125673) DISCOVERED MOVEMENT BY AMK/PTB-6. CAL. TD MARK MARK, RESULTS DEX.

(b) AT 261640Z, 3/4 SWEEP REG 1 HD ON BENTY FIRE, BELIEVED TO WKT. POS OF FIRE WAS DEX.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 260114Z, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REG 1 HD OF BENTY POST IN GSK LOC.

(b) AT 260700Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103700) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 4X3 1/2 FT CONTAINING 10 DISCARDED GRENADERS AND 1 LAAN. FMS GAINING TO IN GP.

(c) AT 260700Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103690) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS BENTY WITH LOGS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 5X5 1/2 FT WITH OPENING FACING SOUTH-WEST.

(d) AT 260750Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103702) DISCOVERED AND DEST BAMBUC TRAP 2X2 1/2 FT COVERED BY FOLIAGE.

(e) AT 260800Z, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 102702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 BUNKERS 4X10 FT BENTY WITH LOGS AND REG 1 PRESSURE AMMUNITION DISCARDED MINE 6X8 INCHES. ALSO A TUNNEL 4X10 FT. ALL OPENING FACING SOUTH. FOUND

1 PP. PAGE.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	(B)
-----------------------	-----

26



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SOUND, THEY WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH ARTIFICIAL LIMBS TO HAVE

A BRITISH SURFACE. THEY WERE KIA ON 12'S, KHAKI AND GREEN UTILITIES.

RAF A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF). RAF A/S AT (YD 161725)

UNCOVERING MORE BUNKERS 100M NORTH, ALSO SITED NVA LEAVING THE AREA,

A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KIA NVA KIA (PROB). RAF A/S AT

(YD 161725) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 12 BUNKERS DEST. AT

(YD 088743) NO ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-W WITH NEW FIGHTING HOLE AND

SIGNS OF RECENT USE THE DUGOUT AREA. REC 2/A FIRE FN (YD 1172). AT

(YD 10196435) LARGE PIT WITH FA RTIFICIAL COVERING OVER TOP AND 3 OPENING

AND SMALL TRENCH LINE. AT (YD 093859) MANY WELL USED TRAILS LEADING

TO OLD BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEAR UNOCCUPIED, A WELL USED TRAIL

LEADS FN THIS COULD TO (YD 101643). AT (YD 055665) NO ONE LOG BRIDGE

ACROSS SMALL RIVER. AT (YD 055658) NO ONE LOG BRIDGE. AT (YD 065785)

NO ONE BUNKERS, NO ONE APPEAR TO BE USED, VERY FSN USED TRAILS ON HILL 117.

TRAIL STARTING AT (YD 055665) AND LEADING ALONG RIDGE LINE TO THE WEST

IS STILL BEING USED. ACFT USED (FORMAL 99), (KILLBOX 534,535), (NOTICE

173,172).

4. BRITISH RESOURCES AND PARTIAL LOSS

1. BRITISH LOCATIONS FOR 24 HOUR OPERATING SECTION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 9/2
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEPS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 1.2.(a),(c)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.1.(a)

3. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR THE KENTUCKY AS OF 251800Z NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 79/04
2. DETAINEES 13

FM(NVA)/FM(VN)/MMWB(NVA)/MMWB(VN)/DIV HQ/INR CIV  
 2 0 0 1 1 3

3. WEPS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW CONTACTS AND BARBERS

(a) SEE PARA 1.2.(f)

6. - 9. REQ

10. CAPABILITY AND VULNERABILITY

(a) ENEMY ARMY CAPABILITY IN THIS AREA IS BELIEVED TO HAVE INCREASED DURING THE PAST 2 MONTHS. ENEMY ARMY HAS CAPABILITY TO ENGAGE TARGETS UP TO

~~2700Z, HIS PREFERRED TARGET ROUTE HAS BEEN SEEN IN. BY PASSING HIS ARMY~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

#26

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

IN AREAS NORTH OF THE LINE HE REMAINS VULNERABLE TO OUR MASSIVE AIR SUPPORT (B-52'S AND F/W) IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE HAS TRIED COUNTER-ACTING THIS KINEMATICALLY VULNERABILITY BY DECEPTION, BY USE OF DUMMY VEHICLE POSITIONS.

11. - 13. HNS

14. OTHER

(a) 9-2 9TH MAR COS ANALYSIS. PRESENT INTELLIGENCE AND INDICATIONS THE 90TH REGT IS MOVING INTO 9TH MARINES COS. THE BR APPEARS TO BE OPERATING BETWEEN 20 KM AREA (YD 0964) AN - ON OF OCEAN TRAIL. 9TH BR IS PRESENTLY LOCATED NW OF OCEAN TRAIL AND INFILTRATING INTO AREA EAST OF OCEAN TRAIL. USUALLY, THE 90TH REGT IS MOVING SOUTH TO VEG OF (YD 1574) AND USUALLY INTO AREA EAST OF OCEAN TRAIL. THE 9TH BR CONTINUES TO OPERATE THROUGHOUT THE AREA BETWEEN RT # 564 AND RT #1. WITH POSSIBLE TRENDS OF MARSHING AREA OUT OCEAN. THE 101ST AND 803B REGT'S REMAIN NORTH OF THE HNS DAI. VEG'S AND NORTHWEST OF OCEAN TRAIL & THE ELEMENTS OF THE 160TH AVY REGT LOC VEG (YD 0885) AND 04TH AVY REGT LOC VEG (YD 2105) OF TENDS TO MOVE ELEMENTS THROUGHOUT AREA NORTH OF HNS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KINSELBACH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARRIMAN</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>6</b>		
DATE <b>27 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY <b>CPL</b>		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AN TRAC BN  
 15TH CIT  
 7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 27 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 16 INCIDENTS; 9 VC INITIATED; 7 MORT/ARFY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP; 1 PLT  
 SIZE CONTACT.  
 ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED DURING PAST TWO DAYS IN 9TH MAR'S OA.  
 MOVEMENT CONSISTS MAINLY OF SMALL ELEMENTS. TWO POS REC 12241 RATS  
 FM WEST INDICATING NVA HAVE AGAIN INFILTRATED WITH BRTS PROBABLY TO HARASS

DISTRIBU 561 AND FRIENDLY POS ALONG THIS RT.  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#27

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD MARINES**

(a) AT 270255H, 3/4 RIMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 148665)

WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED M81, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 270415H, 3/4 RIMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPES. FIRED M81, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 271027H, 3/4 RIMS IN VIC OF (YD 1571) OBS 8 RDS OF 1220X RET FIRED BY UNK LOC.

(d) AT 271040H, 3/4 RIMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED M81, RESULTS UNK.

**2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) AT 270840H, 3/3 RIMS AT (YD 150587) RIMS GND DETONATED

BY USE OF VINE TOOK SOUTH OF B-VIC 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.

(b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT TRAM DUMP WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 RETAINED. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAM LO DIST.

**3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702)

RDC APPROX 20 TO 30 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 40 TO 50 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 27

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD MARINE DIVISION

(a) AT 270235H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 118665)

WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED M39, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 270415H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH STARLIGHT

SCOPE. FIRED M39, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 271027H, 3/4 KMS IN VIC CP (YD 1371) OBS 8 M39 OF 1200H

RET FIRE IN UNK LOC.

(d) AT 271040H, 3/4 KMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED

M39, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270840H, 3/3 KMS AT (YD 150587) M39S AND DETONATED

BY USE OF VINE 100M SOUTH OF BAVIGY, 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.

(b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS

PERSONNEL AT TRASH HEAP WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 RETAINED. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAP LO DIST.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) ENLARGED BERRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702)

RFC APPROX 20 TO 30 M39S OF 600M FRONT, 40 TO 50 M39S OF 800M FRONT, 3 M39S OF

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAE MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BRK CAL. SENS (RPO OR D-40), ALSO REC EYE WOUNDS OF S/A AND AW FIRE FN  
(YD 096704), (YD 095707), (YD 095711), (YD 102712), (YD 107714). 1/1  
ELMS WERE IN CONTACT WITH BBT BEING FIE. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 22 NVA  
KIA (CONF), 52 NVA KIA (ZFOH).

(D) DELAYED REPT. AT 261400H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF  
82MM MORT FIRE FN ONE LOC.

(E) AT 261800H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT  
FIRE FN (YD 122716).

(F) AT 261900H, 1/1 CP REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FN ONE LOC.

(G) AT 262220H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 11656050) OBS 6 PERSONS MOVING  
TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED S/A AND THREE GRENS. ELMS REC 2 GRENS, JERRY KICK  
OBS GOING INTO WOODROW ON MSL. FIRED FSN, RESULTS UNK.

(H) AT 270815H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVEMENT IN THICKLINE.  
FIRED MSH, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(I) AT 271030H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 122MM MORT FN (YD 130757),  
(YD 041075), (YD 057690), (YD 120782). BBT WERE NOT INVOLVED FIE.

(J) AT 271055H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FN (YD 101704),  
(YD 036726).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

# 27

(B)

**NAVAE MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2130-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	L.F. REC
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) AT 271345H, 1/1 OF REG B REG OF 10PM ARMY FM (YD 093723), (YD 099724), (YD 074754), (YD 100723), (YD 062720), (YD 103722).

**3. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AQ'E**

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.0 HRS FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA BATT ON 26 NOV 67. AT (YD 081678) AG OBS 1 BVA IN SHAKE RUN INTO S NGR WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF BUNKER COMPLEX. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE NEW. IN VIC OF (YD 0970) AG HVC RVT VOLUNT OF S/A AND AN FIRE. IN VIC OF (YD 1071) SHOTED 15 TO 20 BVA. RAE A/O ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BVA KIA (CONF), 1 BVA KIA (PROB) BY (VALKY), 2 BVA KIA (CONF) BY (MUSTON 172), 2 BVA KIA (PROB) BY (ISSUE WOOD B\*), 1 BVA KIA (CONF), 1 BVA KIA (PROB) BY (VALKY WHISKY). (OBSUALTIVE COUNTED IN 1/1 TOTALS).

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**4. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 20/60
2. DETAILS 0/0/0/0/0/0/
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) W/P/B: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAE MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 2-1.(a)

4. CUMULATIVE ENERGY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF

271800Z NOV 67:

1. UNIDENTIFIED KIA 105/144

2. UNIDENTIFIED 44

FW(NVA)/FW(VN)/RTN(NVA)/RTN(VN)/CIV DEW/INN CIV  
 2 0 0 1 1 2

3. WETS CAPTURED 14; 12/2

5. NEW ORGANOLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 1.2.(a)

6. - 13. VSO

14. VALLEY

(a) THE ENEMY FORCE IN CONTACT WAS EST TO BE A BATTAL PFC, SUPPORTED BY 3 MG, 82MM MORTS, 82MM MORTS, AND B 40'S/REPO'S. THE LARGEST PORTION OF FORCES AND FIRE WAS IN THE NORTH - SOUTH HEDGEROWS, WITH A SQD SIZE ELEMENT INDICATIONS WERE THAT A LARGER FORCE (BATT COMPANY) WAS TO THE WEST, READY TO EITHER EXPLOIT OR RETRY, DEPENDING UPON DEVELOPMENTS. ALL POS WERE WELL DUG IN, LOW PROFILES, AND WELL CAMOFLAGED. THE TWO FLANK MG POS WERE KNOCKED OUT AFTER MULTIPLE LAW HITS, BUT MIDDLE COY WAS ABLE TO WITHDRAW TO REAR.

~~ENEMY FIRE DISCIPLINE WAS GOOD. ATTEMPTS TO MOVE IN ANY DIRECTION WERE NOT~~

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WITH INCREASED FIRE. WITHDRAWAL WAS LOSS ONLY WITH DELTA COMPANY,  
MOVING TO THE SOUTH, BOMBS CAUSED BUNNY TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST  
AND SOUTH. WITHDRAWAL WAS QUIETLY AND WELL COVERED BY FIRE.

05. HQ

OP-4

-----  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>P. J. KINGSLEIGH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. A. HARTMAN</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>28 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD <b>NAJ</b>	ROUTED BY <b>CIL</b>		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XXXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXXX</b>		

**FROM: NINTH MARINES**  
**TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**

**INFO: ADE THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**TWELFTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AM TRAC BN**  
**19TH CTF**  
**7TH IFF**

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 28 HMK OPH KENTUCKY
2. 271600H - 281800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING  
 AO'S CONTINUED TO MAKE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S  
 OA. IN VIC OF (YD 1372) AO'S SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA.  
 A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

\* 28

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

**I 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) THIRD FOURTH MARINES**

(a) FM 271825H TO 273010H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 127673) OBS MOVEMENT, WITH AN/FP6-6, ALSO REC S/A FIRE IN 2 LOCATIONS IN WEST AT (YD 129673), (YD 121670). WITH 1 AN TOR6P, ON 5 TO 6 WMS FIRED.

(b) AT 280100H, 3/4 PER DEF AT (YD 127673) DIRECTIONED MOVEMENT AND REC S/A FIRE IN (YD 129672). FIRED MSH, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 LARGE MACHETE (US), 1 RANSACK, 1 CARTRIDGE CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 ONICOM GREEN POUCH, 2 VC CANTERS, 4 US HELMETS, 4 CANTERS AND CUPS (US), 1 US E-TOOL, 2 US FLAK JACKETS, 3 M-26 FRAG GRENS.

(c) AT 280210H, 3/4 KMS AT (YD 127673) DIRECTIONED MOVEMENT AT (YD 129673), CONFIRMED WITH STRELIGHT SCOPE.

(d) AT 280745H, 3/4 ETL AT (YD 129679) SPOTTED 1 NVA, FIRED BURST OF AV FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 280920H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 115677) RECOVERED AND INST 4 RECENTLY BUILT BUNKERS, 6X12 FT APPROX 2 WMS OLD. OCCUPIED ABOUT 3 DAYS AGO.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#28

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

(f) AT 201040Z, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 114676) DISCOVERED AND DEST  
BUNKER COMPLEX OF 7 BUNKERS. COMPOSED OF NVY LOGS AND BIRM DIRT,  
606X3 FT.

(g) AT 201302Z, 3/4 ELMS SWEEP AT (YD 114671) FOUND 4  
BUNKERS IN NVY BUNKERHOUSE AND COMPOSED OF NVY LOGS AND PACKED IN MUD  
WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES, BUNKERS ARE 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 201130Z, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 135676) OBS UNK NUMBER  
OF ENEMY MOVING NORTH AT (YD 135675).

(3) FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 272125Z, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT  
FIRE FM UNK REG.

(b) AT 201305Z, 1/1 CP REC 9 RDS OF SUSPECTED 105MM ARTY,  
4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 094707), (YD 076723), (YD 12087200),  
(YD 125725).

(c) FM 201120Z TO 201150Z, 1/1 CP REC NVY INCKING S/A AND  
AW FIRE FM (YD 117710), (YD 120710), ALSO REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE

DISTRIBUTION (YD 117710).  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#28

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

ONAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. AO'S**

(a). A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR FLOWS OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT (YD 122673) AO OBS 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI IN HOLRS. AT (YD 074710), X (YD 013700) AO OBS BOER BRIDGE STILL INTACT, AT (YD 013700) HAS 2 BRIDGES IN SOUTHERN BANKS VERY SMALL TRAILS LEAD SOUTH FR THE POS. AT (YD 075742), (YD 075738) AREA APPEARED STILL USED AS CENTER FOR RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 041662) AO OBS NVY USED TRAIL DOWN RIDGE. AT (YD 105809) AO OBS NVA FLAG ABOUT 30M NORTH OF FREEDOM BRIDGE. AT (YD 125716) AO REC AW FIRE. AT (YD 067699), (YD 104738) AO OBS 8 AW POS, SOME NEW, SOME OLD. AT (YD 104738) AO OBS 2 NVA, 1 WEARING KHAKI, AND 1 WEARING GREEN UNIF. FIRED (MILLBROOK "W"), (IDIAS "B") ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB), 2 BUNKER DAM, 2 FIGHTING BOLRS UNCOVERED. AT (YD 128728) AO OBS 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI, FIRED RET AND APPROX 30 NVA GOT UP AND RAN, ALL WERE WEARING KHAKI'S AND WERE WELL CAMOFLAGED. NVA RAN TO TRENCHES TO THE SE AT (YD 131724).

**4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#28

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 ORNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 0/2
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WNS: NONE
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PAR A A.1.(b)
  - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(e), (f), (g)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF**

271800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 101/144
  2. DETAINEES 44
- FM(NVA)/PW(VG)/NEMER(NVA)/NEMER(VG)/CIV HWP/IDN CIV
- 2
0
0
1
0
10
3. WNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

**5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS**

- (a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.3.(c)

6. - 15. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

\*28

ⓐ

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>20 NOV 67</b>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY <b>J. A. HATHORN CIL</b>	1	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<del>OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE</del>			
		INFO						

**FROM:** NIN TH MARINES  
**TO:** CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THIRD BATTALION (-) NINETH FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
**INFO:** AIC THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 THELPH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 1ST AM TRAC IN  
 15TH CIL  
 7TH KIT

PRELIMINARY INFO. NO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM BR 29 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 281800H - 291 800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF NINTH ACTIVITY

**10 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INFLATED; 1 MORT/ARTY**  
 INCOMING AT CON TRINS INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY OVER THE PAST REPORTING PERIOD. ENEMY MOVEMENT N OF TRAC REMAINS SAME AS IN PAST DAYS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SEVENTH MARINES

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 LBS AT (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG HORIZON. FIRED MSH, REVEALS UBL.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 1226 78) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF RVT LOGS AND RUB, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, BUT CONTINUED RECENTLY.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS TW. MONTHS OLD, 8X3X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND RUB, ALSO FOUND 1 CRIBBY UBL.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 290945H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 136700) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 145702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 282315H - 290120H, 1/4 LBS AT (YD 131686) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. THREE UBL, REVEALS UBL.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

**1. THIRD BATTALION (-) SEINF J. UETA MARINES**

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 LIES AT (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG REEF LINE. FIRED MSH, RESCUED UOK.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 122676) DISCOVERED AND BENT 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF RVT LOGS AND FUD, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, BUT CONTAINED SECRETLY.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND BENT 2 BUNKERS TWO MONTHS OLD, 8X3X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERSEEN OF LOGS AND FUD, ALSO FOUND 1 CRIGHT GREN.

**2. SECOND BATTALION SEINF MARINES**

(a) AT 290945H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 138700) DISCOVERED AND BENT TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 143702) DISCOVERED AND BENT 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FLOOR AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

**3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) FR 282315H - 290115H, 1/4 LIES AT (YD 131646) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. SIGHT GREN, RESCUED UOK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 291045H, 1/4 FIBS AT (YD 144693), (YD 130700)

DISCOVERED AND BEST SEVERAL SITES AS APPEARED RECENTLY USED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 291030H, 1/1 SMOKE AT (YD 125608) FIRED BOOBY TRAP

ONE TING OF 50 CAL SO BLOODED WITH PUFFS AT P-26 GREEN. DISARMED AND PART TO BE CT.

(b) AT 291425H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) RED 5 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, AND 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, RPT FIRE AT (YD 107723), (YD 134724).

(YD 123724), (YD 138722).

(c) AT 291605H, 1/1 CP REG 65 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, RPT FIRE AT (YD 130754), (YD 112720), (YD 115725).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VB MISC FLIGHT OVER SA THER QUANG TRI (S) BY LONG PA AC'S ON 28 NOV 67. AT (YD 164728) SO OBS NUMBER COMPLEX, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (COMP), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (LOVEDUS 512), 2 BOMBERS DROPPED, 20M PERCHLINE DEST. AT (YD 075741) SO OBS SEVERE CHOKING AREA, FIRED ARTY, ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (COMP), 3 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (I-210000 07), ALSO RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (COMP), 2 NVA KIA (PROB)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

# 29

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BY (FUELED 97), 2 BOMBERS DAMAGED. AS (YD 1073), (YD 1175) AG CBS  
 H-ET 200 TO 300 BOMBERS DIRT A/1. AS (YD 224790) AG CBS USED  
 TRAIN AND STRUCTURES. RAN A/1 AT (YD 199810) ACCORDING FOR 1 EVA KIA (SCUB)  
 BY (BLADE). AT (YD 245788) AG CBS 1 LARGE BUNGE ABOUT 1000 FT, ALSO  
 BS SMALL 2-5 PAR BOMBERS AT (YD 246788) WITH WELL USED BATTLES LANDING  
 TO FT. ONE AT (YD 200790) AG CBS HEAVY (CONSTRUCTED 2-5 PAR BOMBERS.  
 AT (YD 091953) AG CBS EVA, FIRED ART, RESULTING IN 1 EVA KIA (SCUB) BY  
 (ICONS " ").

**4. ERRY FOR GENTL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ERRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. **ERRY KIA 10/8**
2. **DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0**
3. **EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**
  - (a) **WING: NONE**
  - (b) **EQUIPMENT: 1-1A A-1.(c), A-4.(a)**
  - (c) **PAGE ITEMS: SEE PARA A-1.(b), (c); A-2.(a), (b); A-3.(b)**

**B. CUMULATIVE EERRY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF**

**291800Z MAY 67,**

1. **ERRY KIA 111/162**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(B)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. REMAINS 44

IN (NVA) / D (VC) / RONE (NVA) / RISE (VC) / CIV DEF / IRE CIV  
2   0   0   1   2   10

3. NEWS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 4.4.(a)

6. - 13. IIC

14. OTHER

(a) AVID SWEEP DMC APPROX 20 FMT OF 600 HIGHT WIRE IN VIC OF

THEIR ICS AT (NO 118740).

15. IIC

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. KIRKLAND</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>JOSEPH P. GARR</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>			
DATE <b>29 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<del>XXXXX</del>				
		INFO					<del>XXXXX</del>		

FROM: **FIFTH MARINES**  
 TO: **CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**THIRD BATTALION (-) FIRST FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES**  
**SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**  
**FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES**  
 INFO: **ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION**  
**FOURTH MARINES**  
**THIRD MARINES**  
**FIRST MARINES**  
**1ST AN TRAC BN**  
**17TH CPT**  
**7TH IFF**

RELEASABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. **SIXTH MARINES INTERCOM 30, ONE KENTUCKY**
2. **291800Z - 301800Z NOV 67**
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

0 INCIDENTS; 4 VC INITIATED; 1 MORE/ACTY. INCOMING

AT 00H THIR BLAMED AFTER YESTERDAY'S 10Z ENDS TO 1 IN-

SIDENT OF PROGRESS DURING THIS PERIOD. OPERATION KENTUCKY

05 CONTINUES WITH 2/9 SIGHTING APPROX 25 NVA VIC (YD 1571)

A. **GROUPED REPORT**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#30

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					ROUTINE
		INFO					DEFERRED

1. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES(a) LATE MEXI. AT 291515H, 1/3 H.M.S. AT (YD 143694)

FOUNDED 2-60mm MORTAR ROUNDS, GILSON ANDO MATE AND GOOD WIND.

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE MEXI. AT 291600H, 1/4 H.M.S. AT (YD 154710)

FOUNDED 2 NYA PACKS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 UNIFORMS, 2 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 OIL CAN, 1 MAGNETS, 25 ROUNDS OF 7.62MM CARTRIDGES, 2 CIGARETTE BLOCKS, 1 PAIR BO-GHI-WING SHOES WITH 13 WHITE OVER SHOES 113.

(b) AT 300500H, 4/1/4 AT (YD 160715) FOUNDED 1 VO CARTRIDGE

BUILT WITH ONION GRENADE, 1 GARBAGE WITH BOUND AND A POUCH CONTAINING SOAP. LOOKS LIKE IT WAS DROPPED THIS MORNING.

3. THIRD BATTALION (-) SEVENTH FOURTH MARINES(a) LATE MEXI. AT 291745H, 3/4 H.M.S. AT G-2 BRIDGE

REPORTED MOVEMENT 300 METERS WEST OF BRIDGE, SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN BUSHES AND THEN BRO'D 2/4 WIRE FROM WEST. NO ON STATION SIGHTED TO BOUND IN CASE 300 METERS WEST OF G-2 BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY AND MOUNTAIN MEN WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RMS REC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 291000Z, 3/4 KMS AT C-2 BRIDGE NPTS PFB-5

TRACKED MOVEMENT FROM LINE. CALLED ARMY AND MORTAR MEN OBS 1 NVA HIT BY 100MM RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (100 B).

(c) AT 292115Z, 3/4 KMS AT C-2 BRIDGE NPTS PFB-6

TRACKED MOVEMENT TO THE VIEW OF THEIR POS. SIGHTED 3 FIGURES TO THE WEST AND RECD NVA FIRE. RECD FIRE. CHECKED AREA IS MOPING AND FOUND NUMEROUS GRENADE HITS IN AREA.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) ~~LAKE AREA~~ AT 291600Z, 2/2/9 AT (YD 154715) OBS

20-25 NVA V VIEW ACROSS TRAIL AT (YD 154710). OPENED FIRE WITH 81A AND MORTAR AND EXPLO AREA FINDING 2 NVA BUCKS SHOWING HEAD AND BULLETHOLE AND 2 RIGS BUCKS. 2 NVA KIA (100 B)

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 301300Z, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) RECD 2 RIGS 62MM

MORTAR FROM UNK LOC.

~~(b) AT 301442Z, 1/1 RECD 9 RIGS OF 82MM ARTY, 10 RIGS~~

~~82MM MORTAR AND 1 RIG RR FM (YD 105714)~~

(b) AT 301442Z, 1/1 RECD 9 RIGS OF 82MM ARTY, 10 RIGS

82MM MORTAR AND 1 RIG RR FM (YD 105714)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

**1. A/S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 25.8 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (Z) ON 29 NOV 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS RPTD BY A/S ON 29 - 30 NOV 67. AT (YD 814001) A/S OBS HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA. AT (YD 117710) A/S OBS 1 BUNKER WITH TRAC LINE BURNING IN - SW. AT (YD 031767) A/S CALLED ARMY ON NUMBERS AND WENT ARMY WERE REPORTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 GROUNDERS DESTROYED (UNOCCUPIED). AT (YD 030709) A/S HEARD 2 BUNKERS AND SAW SMOKER BUT COULD NOT LOCATE GUN. IN VLS OF (YD 0276) A/S OBS WELL USED ROAD AND NUMEROUS TRAP AROUND POINTS. AT (YD 100735) A/S RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 2 BUNKERS DEST (TINY 503). AT (YD 150756) A/S RAN A/S RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST AND 1 BKT DEST (FOCAL 96, DOWNSCRIPT 94). AT (YD 055741) OBS 12 NVA POINTS ALONG TRAIL TO WEST CARVED LINES WITH GEAR ON THEM AND MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 140720) A/S RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS AND 1 A/S DEST DEST, (TINY BUCK 924 AND REGULATE 173). A/S RAN A/S ON (YD 200709) DEST 5 BUNKERS (WHOLE 22 AND DOWNSCRIPT 98). A/S OBS JONG VILLE WITH 1-508 BUNKERS AT (YD 200709) AND (YD 132011).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

# 30

(6)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOB/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**

**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 1/5
2. REMAINS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
  - (a) WEAP: 0/0 SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b)
  - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b), A.4.(a)
  - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF**

301000Z NOV 64:

1. ENEMY KIA 112/167
2. REMAINS 44

FM(NVA)/TO(US)/FM(NVA)/THRU(VO)/CIT US/IRM CIV  
2 0 0 1 10 2

3. WEAP CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 13. END

14. OTHER: RE 301000Z, ARVN NAME CONTACT WITH ONE SIX ENEMY UNIT AT (TD 104757). HQ'D LIGHT S/A FIRE. HAD TWO S/L BUT WERE UNHIT BY FIRE OR INCOMING.

15. END

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY <i>B. B. SMITH</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. SMITH</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
DATE 03 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH EMERGENCY OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN (-) (RELIEF), FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TK BN  
CO C, THIRD AT BN  
CO C, THIRD LGR BN

*Op Inmed*

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
TWELFTH LGR BN  
THIRD AVTRAC BN  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA  
NINTH AT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER-NR 1 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

- A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES E7014 SHEETS  
6342 I AND 6442 IV.
- B. THIRD MARINES MSG 031150Z OCT67
- C. THIRD MARINES MSG P301531Z OCT67
- D. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 0 010113Z NOV67

THE ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-1

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TASK ORGANIZATION:

SIXTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LT COL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LT COL BENDALL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LT COL MITCHELL
"F" CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES	1ST LT BLAIR

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISSUES
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES
  - (1) NO CHANGE
  - (2) THIRD MAR COMBATS MULTI-BN OPN TO WEST OF RT 561.

2. MISSION.

- A. NINTH MAR PROVIDES ONE BN (REINF) OPCON THIRD MAR FOR OPN LANCASTER NO 1 AND BLOCKS POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENTS ACROSS ROUTE 561.

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY -PASEP)  
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR CHOPS ON 4 NOV TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION OF OPN LANCASTER NO 1. 3/3'S INITIAL MSH WILL BE OCCUPATION

DISTRIBUTION OF BLOCKED POSIT VIC TO IIN660 (OBJ G). 3/4 WILL ASSUME  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

©

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF C-2 BRIDGE AND WILL BE  
REINFORCED WITH F/2/4.

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. <sup>5</sup> ~~OP~~ 0400H NOV67 CHOP OPCON  
TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION OF LANCASTER NO 1.

C. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1). ASSUME OPCON F/2/4 AT 031300H N V67

(2). ASSUME MSH FOR DEFENSE C-2 BRIDGE SITE FROM 3/3  
KFF 0400H NOV67. MAN WITH NOT LESS THAN 2 CO'S AND CMD GRP.

(3). DESIGNATE C-2 BRIDGE COMPANIES AND CMD GRP AND AS

REG'TL RESERVE.

(4) PROVIDE SPAR-OW HAWK.

(5) CONTINUE PRESENT MSH AT C-2, CAM LO, AND RT 561 SECURITY.

D. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY VIC YD 1068 ON  
<sup>6</sup> 04 NOV 67, WITH NOT LESS THAN 1 COMPANY.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. F CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES. CHOP OPCON TO 3/4 031300H  
NOV67 FOR DURATION OF OFN LANCASTER NO 1.

F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO RELIEF 3/3.

DISTRIBUTION G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 211028 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) D-DAY - <sup>5</sup>NOV67

(2) BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT. EFF 040600H NOV67 ADJUST

THIRD MAR BOUNDARY AS FOLLOWS FOR DURATION FOR OPN LANCASTER:  
YD 0968 TO YD 1068 TO YD 1266 TO YD 1261. SEE OPN OVERLAY ANNEX A.

(3) CODE NAME: 3D MAR OPN; LANCASTER HOL

(4) CLEAR ALL MINES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WITH REGIMENT.

(5) ALL PATROLS AND UNITS OUTSIDE PERMANENT POSIT DISPLAY AIN PANELS.

(6) ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT PRO

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IAW CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONLY)

**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

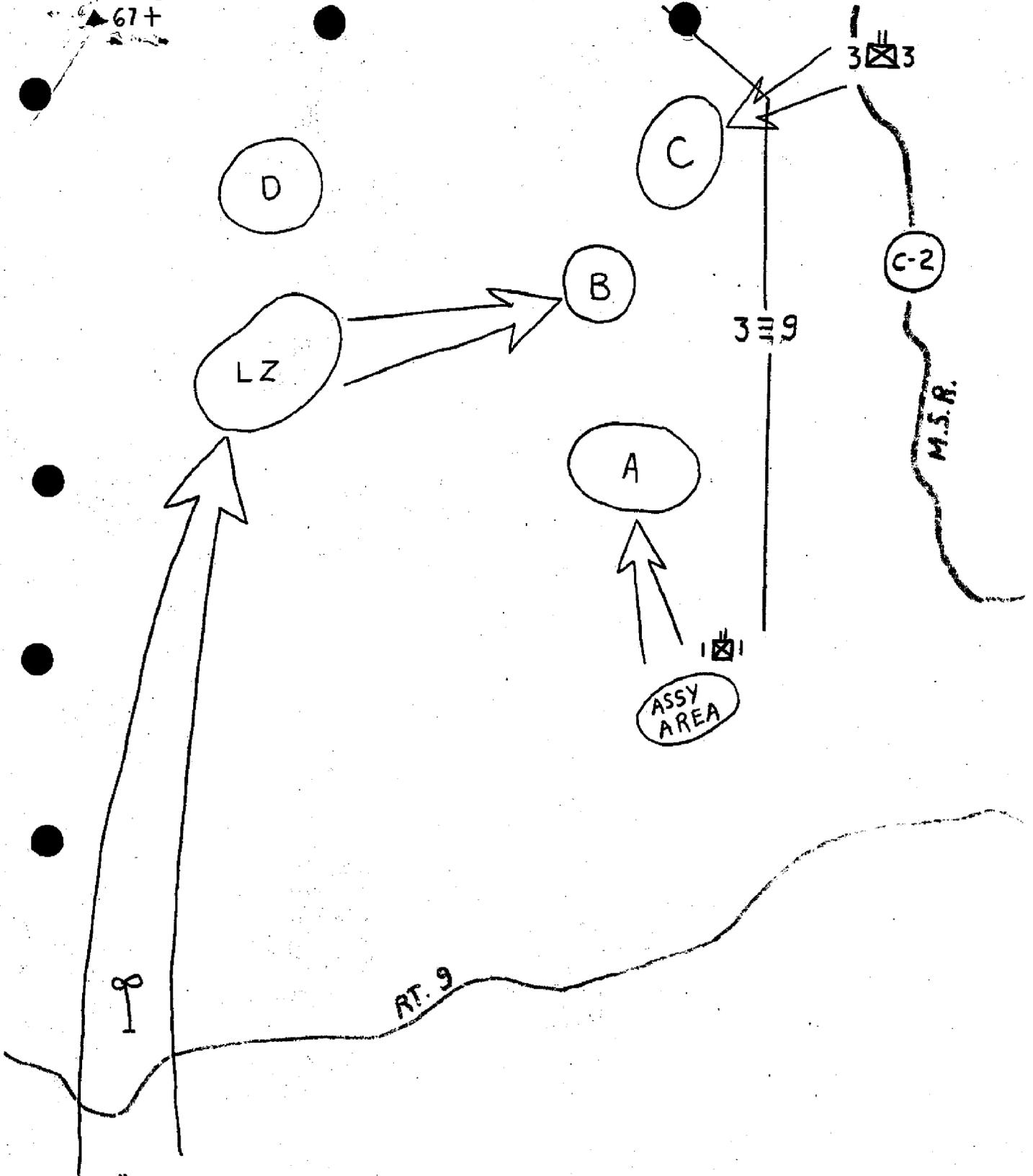
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(c)

SECRET 06

67+

9th Marine, Nov 67



+55  
12

SECRET ©

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> <b>B. SMITH</b>	COLONEL	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i> <b>J.C. STUDD</b>	LTCOL	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 15</b>		
DATE <b>10 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>10 0115 Z</b>	ACTION			<b>XXX</b>			
		INFO				<b>XXX</b>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN (~~THIRD BN~~), FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TK BN  
CO G, THIRD AT BN  
CO G, THIRD ENGR BN

*[Handwritten signature]*

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIRST MARINES  
ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
NINTH MT BN

**SECRET**

FRAG ORDER NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS

6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-D

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	GOL SMITH
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL BELEUSTI
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL THOMAS
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LTCOL BENDELL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL MITCHELL
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSUMS <sup>T</sup>
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-)

(REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL, DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEU.

3. EXECUTION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

19

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE OPERATION OVERLAYS**

**ANNEXES A AND B (PASEP)**

(1) PHASE II, (ANNEX A). FOLLOWING TERMINATION CURRENT UNNAMED OPERATION IN LANCASTER TAOR, KNOWN AS PHASE I, NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCOM 3RD MARINES MANEUVER BN'S AND CONDUCTS PHASE II, CONSISTING OF LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS NORTH AND WEST OF CON THIEN. COMMENCING AT 110600H, FOLLOWING 36 HOURS OF PREPARATION BY AIR AND ARTY, TWO BN'S ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE TO EAST OF CON THIEN AND SEIZE OBJ'S A AND B. LEFT (WEST) BATTALION THEN ATTACKS TO WEST SEIZING IN SEQUENCE OBJ'S D, AND E WITH THE RIGHT FLANK BN FOLLOWING IN TRACE AND MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH LEAD BATTALION. CONCURRENT WITH ATTACK FROM B TO D, A THIRD BN ATTACKS NORTHWEST FROM ATTACK POSITION SOUTH OF CON THIEN AND SEIZES OBJ C. A FOURTH BN IS HELD IN RESERVE SOUTH OF CON THIEN, PREPARED TO REINFORCE ANY OF THE ASSAULT BN'S. UPON SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ASSAULT BN'S WILL WITHDRAW TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREAS SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF CON THIEN IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE III. ESTIMATED DURATION

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

20

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OF PHASE II IS 12 TO 36 HOURS.

(2) PHASE III (ANNEX B). FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PHASE II, CONDUCT LIMITED ATTACKS TO THE EAST OF ROUTE 561 IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF NINTH MARINES TAOR. TWO MANEUVER BN'S CHOP OPCON FROM NINTH MARINES. REMAINING TWO BN'S ATTACK EAST, SEIZING OBJ'S 1 AND 2, THEN TURN SOUTH TO SEIZE OBJ'S 3-10 IN SEQUENCE. ESTIMATED DURATION OF PHASE III IS 3-6 DAYS. RELIEF OF THE CON THIEN BN WILL ALSO BE EFFECTED DURING PHASE III.

(3) OPERATION WILL BE CLOSLY CONTROLLED BY REGIMENT, INSURING COORDINATION AND MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100600H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC/D 139703, ASTRIDE OLD ROUTE 561 AND JUST SHORT OF TRACE. BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY CONTACT PRIOR TO REACHING ATTACK POSITION.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ALONG

~~AXIS OF OLD ROUTE 561. SEIZE OBJ A.~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

④

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 7110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) FOLLOW IN TRACE AND MAINTAIN CONSTANT PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH 1/3 AS 1/3 ATTACKS TO WEST.

(4) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/3.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER, MOVE TO NEW ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD 135692.

(6) PHASE III: ON ORDER ATTACK EAST, THEN SOUTH SEIZING OBJ'S 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, AND 10. MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(7) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, ON ORDER RETURN BY TRUCK TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE AND ASSUME ROLE OF REG'T L RESERVE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100800H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 133702, TYING IN ON WEST OF 1/1, JUST SHORT OF TRACE.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ACROSS TRACE, STAYING ABREAST OF AND GUIDING ON 1/1. SEIZE OBJ B.

(3) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ B, ATTACK WEST AND SEIZE OBJ D AND E.

-----  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) INSURE CONTACT WITH 1/1 TO REAR.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER  
WITHDRAW TO SOUTH EAST AND OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VIC  
YD 123684.

(6) ON ORDER, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE SOUTH ALONG  
WEST SIDE OF TRACE TO CAM LG PICK UP POINT.

D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 190730H COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE  
TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 113693.

(2) ON ORDER ON B-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTHWEST AND  
SEIZE OBJ C. BE PREPARED TO DEFEND OBJ C FOR 8-36 HOURS.

(3) ON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL TO ASSEMBLY  
AREA VIC YD 126692. TIE INTO REAR OF 1/1.

(4) ON ORDER, FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 TO OBJ 1.

(5) PHASE III: SEIZE ON ORDER OBJ'S 3, 5, 7, 9.  
MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(6) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 9, ON ORDER MAKE  
TACTICAL MOVE TO G-2 AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSION AT C-2 BRIDGE.

E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE TRANSPORTATION OF UNITS TO AND FROM THE CAM LO AREA.
- (3) ON ORDER CHOP OPCON OF C/1/9 (-) AND ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/4.
- (4) ON ORDER, RELEASE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF C-2 BRIDGE AND RESUME NORMAL TAOR.

**F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES**

- (1) PROVIDE GUIDES FOR BATTALIONS 1/1, 1/3, 3/3 AND 2/9 FOR DURATION OF PHASE II.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ASSAULT BATTALIONS BY FIRE.
- (3) IF REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS COMMITTED, BE PREPARED TO RECONSTITUTE RESERVE WITH 2 COMPANIES.
- (4) COMMENCING 15 NOV, BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 1/4 AT CAMP EVANS. 1/4 UNITS WILL RELIEVE 1/9 UNITS ON POSITION, TWO COMPANIES PER DAY.

**G. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES**

- (1) EFFECTIVE 100900H, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO VIC YD 117693. COORDINATE WITH 1/9.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	8	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) REGIMENTAL RESERVE, BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE OR ASSUME ROLE OF ANY OF THE THREE ASSAULT BATTALIONS.

(3) UPON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL MOVE ALONG EAST SIDE OF TRACE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT FOR MOTOR MARCH TO 3D MARINES AREA.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY.....11 NOV 1967

(2) H-HOUR.....0600H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) CODE NAME- OPERATION KENTUCKY NO. 2

(5) NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON 1/1, 3/3, AND 2/9 EFFECTIVE 100600H NOV67.

(6) NORMAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3D AND 9TH MARINES RE ESTABLISHED EFFECTIVE 100600H.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS. ALL BN'S MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS VISUAL CONTACT WITH ALL COMPONENT COMPANIES AND SET IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH ALL COMPANIES INSIDE BN PERIMETER.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		<del>SECRET</del>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOP/TOD	DRAFTED BY		ROUTED BY	9	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 2/9 WILL PROVIDE INFANTRY SECURITY FOR MOVEMENT TO SUPPORT A BATTALION IN CONTACT. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) ALL ROADS ARE KNOWN TO BE MINED AND WILL BE AVOIDED BY BOTH VEHICLES AND FOOT TROOPS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. 2/9 AND 3/3 EFFECT ROUTINE RESUPPLY BY TRUCK

DISTRIB VIA MSR PRIOR TO 101600H NOV. 1/1 AND 1/3 RESUPPLY  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

2

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800H NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- A. IAW CURRENT SOP
- B. REPORT CB AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED
- C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600NOV67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7-14 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(P) BMM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

-----  
DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10	15	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREPARED	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE		ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO.					

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800Z NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CB AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600Z NOV 67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7-14

SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(1) FMFM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE/EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	11	15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) BTRY D, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MEN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(3) BTRY M, 3D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MEN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 9TH MARINE B.

(4) BTRY F, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MEN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(5) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MEN OF B/S 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(6) BTRY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MEN OF B/S OF 1ST BN, 3D MARINES.

(7) BTRY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRE TO 9TH BN AS DIRECTED.

(8) BTRY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRE TO 9TH BN AS DIRECTED.

2. MISSION. 9TH MARINES (-)(REIN) CONDUCTS MULTI-BN COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS, AMBUSHES AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN A TYPICAL TAOB, IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE KEY PERSONNEL, CRITICAL CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL; DESTROY COMMUNIC

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

10

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		12 OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATIONS; OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE; AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE (9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR

2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR, WILL DELIVER

A PREPARATION ON OBJ A AND B AND BEYOND THEM TO THE NORTH

TO INCLUDE THE AREA KNOWN AS THE MARKET PLACE, <sup>YD 134725</sup> (ARTILLERY

FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) (134725) (SEE APPENDIX 1). AFTER

SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVES A AND B AND WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS

HEADQUARTERS A PREPARATION WILL BE DELIVERED ON OBJ C.

(SEE APPENDIX 1) (ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) THE

NEUTRALIZATION AXIS OF ADVANCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED

THROUGH THE USE OF ON CALL GROUPS OF FIRES (SEE APPENDIX

1) (ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR

AND THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION, COUNTER BATTERY FIRES WILL

BE DELIVERED ON KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS BY

AVAILABLE ARTILLERY UNITS. PRIORITY OF ARTY FIRES WILL BE

GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT WILL BE

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	13 OF 15			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ON STATION IN THE OBJ AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ON D-DAY AND CONTINUALLY THEREAFTER THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION.

**B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.**

(1) PREPARATION FIRES, ONCE IN PROGRESS MAY BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION ~~REGENTS~~ HEADQUARTERS ONLY.

(2) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(3) COORDINATION AND CLEARANCE OF INTEGRATED ARTY/AIR MISSIONS WILL BE PERFORMED BY THIS HQ. CLEARANCE FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS FOR ON CALL ARTY GROUPS WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S ARTY BTRY AND CLEARED BY THAT BTRY WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS. REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO 2D BN, 12TH MARINES.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE REGT'L ADMIN SOP

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. SEE REGT'L COMM/ELEC SOP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	14 of 15			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT) TO FRAG 0 NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

1. TACTICAL AIR OBSERVER REQUIREMENTS: ONE (1) TAO A/C AN TAO ON STANDBY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS FOR NIGHT OF 10 NOV 67 AND 11 NOV 67. A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) TAO ON STATION IN CON THIEN AREA FROM FIRST LIGHT OF 11 NOV 67 AND 12 NOV 67, UNTIL DARK.

2. FIXED WING SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: ONE FLIGHT OF ATTACK A/S ON STATION AT DONG HA EVERY 30 MINUTES WITH HARD ORDNANCE, MAXIMUM OF 1000 LB BOMBS, STRIP ALERT A/C LOADED WITH NAPALM, SNAKE-EYES, ROCKETS AND 30MM CAPABLE OF 30 MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA, TO BE RECONSTITUTED IF LAUNCHED. THIS REQUIREMENT FROM 0600 11 NOV 67 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

3. REQUEST SMOKE/AIR CRAFT ON STANDBY BASIS WITH CAPABILITY TO BE ON STATION AT DONG HA WITHIN ONE HOUR, FROM 0600 11 NOV 67 UNTIL 1800 12 NOV 67, DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.

4. REQUEST FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY AIRCRAFT ON STANDBY

~~BASES CAPABLE OF 30-MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA.~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

①

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			*ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

15 OF 15

CLEARED TO OPERATE WITHIN 2000 METER RADIUS OF CON  
THIEN.

5. HELICOPTER REQUIREMENTS. REQUIRE MEDEVAC HELICOPTERS  
WITH GUNSHIP ESCORT ON STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI  
FROM 0700 10 NOV 67 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION FOR  
POSSIBLE MEDEVAC FROM UNSECURE ZONES.

6. REQUEST FLIGHT H-34 HELICOPTERS WITH OPERABLE  
EXTERNAL HOOKS AVAILABLE FROM 1300 11 NOV 67 FOR  
POSSIBLE RESUPPLY OF FOUR BATTALIONS, ALL RESUPPLY  
WILL BE STAGED IN EXTERNAL SLINGS OF 1300 LBS,  
UNLESS REQUESTED OTHERWISE BY HELICOPTER COMMANDERS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

④



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
J. C. STUDDT LT COLONEL	J. G. STUDDT LT COLONEL		1	OF 2				
DATE	FOR/TO	CHECKED BY						
13 NOV 67								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES  
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO: ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTIVE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. PHASE III FROM 12 NOV

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ON ORDER MOVE VIC COORDS YD 127693.

(2) RESUPPLY BY MSR/LOC AT NEW POSITIONS

C. 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. ON ORDER MOVE TO OLD POSIT

VIC YD 136621

D. 3D BN, 8TH MARINES. WITHDRAW TO C-2 BRIDGE IN A.M.

ADVISE SHAKELPOLE OF TIME. DEFEND C-2 BRIDGE

E. 3D BN, 8TH MARINES. AFTER ARRIVAL 3/3, WITHDRAW

FROM C-2 BRIDGE, CHOP 1/9 PLT TO 1/9. BE PREPARED TO

RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV 67.

*Frags #3*  
*Op Drived*

8-0

REC'D  
 FRAG ORDER  
 OP C-2  
 ASST. OF DIR

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TABLE

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RECEIVED BY		DRAWN BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	2 OF 2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

F. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES. RESUME OPCON C-2 BRIDGE

PLTS WHEN 3/4 CHOPS, BE PREPARED RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV

G. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES. ON ORDER MOVE TO CAM LO

TRUCK SCHEDULED 111400H.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 1/1 AND 3/3 BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE III AT 140600H.

(2) ALL MOVE TACTICALLY.

4. NO CHANGE, TRUCK LEFT FROM CAM LO TO DONG HA, SCHEDULED CAM LO 121700H, OTHER PORTIONS OF FRAG STILL APPLY.

5. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

-----  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(5)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
K. S. SMITH COLONEL	J. C. STUMP 1ST COL		1	OF 7				
DATE 13 NOV 67	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<del>XXXX</del>			
		INFO				<del>XXX</del>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD BN (-)(REIN), FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
 CO A, THIRD TK BN  
 CO C, THIRD AT BN  
 CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CU, THIRD MAR DIV  
 ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
 CO, TASK FORCE 1ST ARVN AIRBORNE DIV  
 CO, 2ND ARVN REGT  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
 NINTH MT BN

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS  
 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

B. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

TAB-F

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 67		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**TASK ORGANIZATION:**

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL BELBUSTI
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL THOMAS
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	LTCOL BENDELL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL MITCHELL

**1. SITUATION.**

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) US FORCE NO CHANGE

(2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND REGT AND 5TH BN AIRBORNE

OPERATING TO EAST.

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL. DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-25 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATIONS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

(1) NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS IN OPERATING AREA TO EAST OF RT 561 IN COORDINATION WITH PARALLEL ARVN OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

(2) TWO MANEUVER BATTALIONS WILL SECURE OBJECTIVES 1-10 IN SEQUENCE, WITH A 3RD BATTALION IN RESERVE. INITIAL OPERATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE BATTALION SECURING OBJ 1, THEN ATTACKING OBJ 2 WHILE THE SECOND BATTALION FOLLOWING IN THE TRACE OCCUPIES OBJ 1 IN READINESS TO SUPPORT THE ATTACK ON OBJ 2.

(3) OBJECTIVES ARE DESIGNATED <sup>PRIMARILY</sup> ~~AS~~ AS CONTROL FEATURES. ONCE AN OBJECTIVE IS SECURED, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS WILL BE CONDUCTED AGAINST ANY ENEMY FORCE ENCOUNTERED IN THE OPERATING AREA.

-----  
DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					4	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL BE CONDUCTING PARALLEL OPERATIONS IN THE ADJACENT OPERATING AREA. ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT EACH OTHER ON ORDER.

(5) ADVANCE FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER. REGIMENT WILL CLOSLY CONTROL TO ENSURE PARALLEL MOVEMENT WITH ARVN FORCES AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

(6) ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPERATION IS 4 DAYS.

**B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES**

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ 1. ON ORDER, SEIZE OBJ 2 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SURROUNDING AREA.

(2) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJECTIVES 4, 6, 8, 10.

(3) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, MOVE TO CAM LO P. CK UP POINT AND MAKE MOTOR MARCH TO DONG HA.

**C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES**

(1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE

(2) BE PREPARED TO LIFT FROM DONG HA IN 30 MIN NOTICE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES**

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, BE PREPARED TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 AND OCCUPY OBJ 1.
- (2) ON ORDER OCCUPY OBJ 1 AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE IN SUPPORT OF 1/1.
- (3) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJ 3, 5, 7, AND 9.
- (4) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SECURING OF OBJ 9, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSIONS.

**E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES**

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) AT 140600H, RESUME MISSION OF DEFENDING C-2 BRIDGE. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/9.
- (3) ON ORDER, (ESTIMATED D+3) PROVIDE 2 PLT BLOCKING FORCE VICINITY OBJ 10. COORDINATE WITH 1/1.

**F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES**

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT MANEUVER BN BY FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-25 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS**

(1) D-DAY ---- 14 NOV 67

(2) H-HOUR ---- 0700H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT

AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) ADVANCE FROM OBJECTIVE TO OBJECTIVE ONLY

ON ORDER. SCHEDULED MOVEMENT IS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 1ST DAY --- OBJ 1 AND 2

(B) 2ND DAY --- OBJ 3, 4, 5, 6.

(C) 3RD DAY --- OBJ 7, 8, 9.

(D) 4TH DAY --- OBJ 10

(5) CODE NAME -- OPERATION KENTUCKY NO 2, PHASE III

(6) EFFECTIVE 140001H NOV, ADJACENT BOUNDARY AS

SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	7	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

**FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.**

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(13) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT SOP.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS IF NECESSARY TO INSURE

**COMMUNICATIONS.**

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(F)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY <i>Shut</i> A. B. SMITH, COLONEL		DRAFTED BY <i>Thomas</i> H. A. THOMAS, MGYCOT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1 OF 1		
DATE 28 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XXX		
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARIERS

TO: FIRST B, FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST B, FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST A, THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
 CO A, THIRD MARIERS  
 CO C, THIRD MARIERS  
 CO C, THIRD MARIERS

INFO: CO, THIRD MARDIV  
 ADC, THIRD MARDIV (PMD)  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 CLAVETTE BUSH BN  
 FIRST MARIERS  
 SECOND MARIERS  
 FIRST BN, MARY FOURTH BN, USA  
 NINTH MARIERS

S-3	
S-3	
F500	
OP C	
ASST. O	

~~SECRET~~

ORG NO 1 TO NUMBER OF O 15-67 (O NEWTON)

A. NY 261535Z NOV67

1. CODE NAME OF NEWTON DELETED AND NOW KNOWN AS "KENTUCKY NR 5".
2. DELETE "FRAG ORDER NR 5" AND INSERT THEREFOR "FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY (KENTUCKY NR 5)".
3. THROUGHOUT HAS A AED APPENDIX 5 TO DELETE "OPERATION ORDER 15-67" AND/OR "OPERATION NEWTON" AND INSERT THEREFOR "FRAG ORDER NR 5".

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY" AND/OR "KENTUCKY NR 5".

GP-4

BT

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-G

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY <i>W. F. Sately</i> R. W. SMITH, COLONEL		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i> H. C. STUDD, LT COL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 10		
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/FOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261535Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO			XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TK BN  
CO C, THIRD AT BN  
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

*HRM*

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV  
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

*FRAG ORDER #5*  
~~OPERATION ORDER 15-67~~ (OPERATION *KENTUCKY (CAI)* NEWTON)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS

6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

COL SMITH

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

ⓐ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REIN) LTCOL GRAVEL  
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REIN) LTCOL GOODALE  
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (-) (REIN) LTCOL NEEDHAM  
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL DEPTULA  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL BENDELL  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. (ANNEX A PASEP)
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) US FORCES NO CHANGE
- (2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND REGT OPERATING TO EAST.

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIV FORCES, ATTACKS IN ASSIGNED ZONE

ACTION IN ORDER TO:

- A. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE.
- B. UNCOVER ACCESS ROAD FROM ROUTE 1 (VICINITY A-2) TO SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE POSITION A-3.
- C. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ON OR ABOUT 1 FEB 68.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(C)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 10
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

3. EXECUTIONA. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

## (1) PHASE I

(A) NINTH MARINES, WITH THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS IN ATTACK POSITIONS SOUTH OF CON THIEN ATTACKS NORTHEAST FROM RT 061 TOWARD LAC SON AREA IN COORDINATION WITH SIMULTANEOUS ATTACK WEST FROM RT 1 BY TWO ARVN BNS. US AND ARVN FORCES WILL LINK UP IN THE VICINITY THEIR AOR BOUNDARY, NEAR GRID LINE 17, DESTROYING OR CAPTURING ENEMY ENCOUNTERED BETWEEN THE CONVERGING FORCES. ATTACK WILL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED AND HEAVILY SUPPORTED BY ARTY, NCF, AND AIR.

(B) ONCE LINK UP HAS BEEN COMPLETED BOTH US AND ARVN FORCES WILL ATTACK NORTH TO ASSIGNED OBJS JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACE.

## (2) PHASE II

(A) TWO ARVN AND TWO MARINE BNS ATTACK ON LINE NORTH ACROSS THE TRACE SEIZING ASSIGNED OBJS TO LIMIT OF ADVANCE. THIRD MARINE BN REMAINS SOUTH OF TRACE.

(B) LEFT FLANK MARINE BATTALION THEN ATTACKS SOUTHWEST TO SECURE MARKET AREA. FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF ALL OBJS

DISTRIBUTION.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 ONAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	10 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NORTH OF TRACE, NINTH MARINES WILL ASSUME DEFENSIVE <sup>POSTURE</sup> ~~AV~~ TWO BNS NORTH OF TRACE IN VICINITY OF OBJ 10 AND 11 AND ONE BN SOUTH OF THE TRACE IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 8.

(C) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT ON PROPOSED RT 666 AND SITE A-3 WILL COMMENCE IN PHASE II UNDER THE ~~SCREEN~~ OF ARVN OPNS TO THE NORTH. ONE MARINE RIFLE COMPANY WILL BE PROVIDED FOR LOCAL SECURITY WITH THE ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNIT.

(3) PHASE III

(A) FOLLOWING THE CONCLUSION OF INITIAL OPNS NORTH OF THE TRACE, THE ARVN WILL WITHDRAW ONE BN. AT THIS TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF A-3 AND SURROUNDING AREAS TO GRID LINE 18 AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE REMAINING ARVN BN WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION TO THE EAST UNTIL 10 DECEMBER, AT WHICH TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT WITH AN APPROPRIATE BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND COMMENSURATE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE EXPECTED TO LAST UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1 FEB 68.

B. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(C)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 7 (JUL 78) (REV. 3-81)SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	10
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
				INFO	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 1 AND 3.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/4 ATTACK ON OBJS 6 AND 8.
- (3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE  
OBJS 5 AND 7.
- (4) ON ORDER, ATTACK TO SOUTHWEST AND SEIZE OBJS 9 AND 11.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT OF  
A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

C. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 2,4,6 AND 8  
IN SEQUENCE.
- (2) LINK UP WITH ARVN FORCES IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 6  
AND TIE IN WITH ARVN FOR COORDINATED ATTACK FROM OBJ 6 TO OBJ 8.
- (3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE OBJ  
AND 12.
- (4) ON ORDER, WITHDRAW TO VICINITY OF OBJ 10.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9'S OPNS TO THE WEST OR  
ARVN OPNS TO THE EAST.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SUBSEQUENT OPNS IN SUPPORT  
OF A-3/RT666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.
- (7) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COORDINATION W/ARVN FORCES AND

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRETUNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORFLAY FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6	OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INSURE EVERY PRECAUTION TO AVOID MISTAKEN ENGAGEMENT BETWEEN FRIENDLY FORCES.

D. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OR ASSUME MSN OF EITHER ASSAULT BN.
- (3) ON ORDER, D-DAY, MOVE IN TRACE OF 1/4 AND OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSIT VICINITY OBJ 4. BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSIT VICINITY OBJ 8 ON D+1.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT OF A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

E. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPNS BY FIRE.

F. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE TANK PLATOON TO ASSAULT BN IF REQUIRED.
- (3) ASSUME TEMPORARY OPCON OF ONE ADDITIONAL ONTOS PLATOON ABOUT 27NOV; BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO ASSAULT BN IF REQUIRED.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRETUNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	OF	10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) CHOP SCOUT DOG TEAMSTO 1/3 ON 28NOV.

G. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON ORDER, PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR OPCON TO 11 TH ENGR FOR PERIOD APPROX 1 WEEK TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY 29NOV67
- (2) H-HOUR 0700H
- (3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.
- (4) CODE NAME - OPERATION <sup>KENTUCKY</sup> ~~NEWTON~~
- (5) EFFECTIVE 290001H NOV, ADJUST BOUNDARY AS SHOWN BY SOLID LINE ON OVERLAY.
- (6) CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT.
- (7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.
- (8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/ MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD PORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS <sup>SOURCE OF</sup> ~~DISPERSED, AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	OFFERED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

INCOMING.

(9) ASSAULT BNS USE SCOUT DOG TEAMS TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING OF EN PRESENCE.

(10) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANEES AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(11) ATTACKING EN'S CARRY ~~RA~~ME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(12) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED.

(13) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(14) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS. ALL UNITS EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION TO AVOID POSSIBLE FIRING AT FRIENDLY FORCES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. A. LAW CURRENT SOP.

B. RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTER. 1/1 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT RESUPPLY TO MANEUVER BNS ON EMERGENCY BASIS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. LAW CURRENT SOP AND DIV O P02000.2P (COI)

B. ~~REPORT OF AND IS-LOCATIONS WERE ESTABLISHED.~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	9	OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS AS REQUIRED TO INSURE COMMUNICATIONS.

D. MAKE MAXIMUM USE MESSENGERS.

E. RADIO

(1) ALL UNITS GUARD TAG # 1 ON 64.5 M474.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ENTER APPROPRIATE UHF NET WHEN DIRECTED. EQUIP MAY REMAIN IN REAR UNTIL DIRECTED.

(3) MANEUVER BNS 1/4, 2/9, AND 1/3 GUARD REG TAG #3. REG CALL IS TRIPLE LAKE THIS NET ONLY, 63.25 M47.

(4) BASE BN'S 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 CONTINUE PRESENT GUARD TAG 2 ON 42.95 M174.

(A) 1/1 BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RELAY ON TAG #3 YOUR POSIT.

(B) 3/4 BE PREPARED TO ENTER AND CONTROL TAG 3 YOUR POSIT.

F. WIRE

(1) 3/3 BE PREPARED TO INSTALL/MAINTAIN TWO TRUNKS TO 3/4.

(2) 3/4 PROVIDE LOCAL TEL SERVICE AS PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED.

G. REGT CP

(1) MAIN = DONG HA

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

**SECRET**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10	OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FWD  
(2)A-0-2

- ANNEXES: /A (INTELLIGENCE) PASEP  
 /B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP  
 /C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) PASEP

6-1-4  
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**SECRET**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX A TO OPERATION ORDER L (OPERATION <sup>KENTUCKY</sup> ~~NEPTUNE~~)

- REF: (A) DIV MSG  
 (B) FOOT OF ORDER  
 (C) MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS SERIES  
 (D) SOP ON INTELLIGENCE P5800.1f  
 (E) CG, 3RD MAR DIV MSG 060833Z N V 67

TIME ZONE: H

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

- A. SEE APPENDIX 1, (SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR NOVEMBER)
- B. SEE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES AND SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AS ISSUED.

2. MISSION.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- A. WILL THE NVA/VC DEFEND AGAINST USMC OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? HOW? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT UNITS?
- B. WILL THE NVA/VC WITHDRAW HIS FORCES FROM THE AREA PRIOR TO OR AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? WHERE? HOW? WHY?
- C. WILL THE NVA/VC ATTACK USMC UNITS ENGAGED IN THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? WHERE? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT FORCES?

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(C)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**4. INTELLIGENCE TASK.**

A. ALL UNITS

A. ALL UNITS

- AS OBTAINED FROM THE INTELLIGENCE WORKING REQUIRED ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).
- AS OBTAINED FROM THE INTELLIGENCE WORKING REQUIRED ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).
- (1) REPORT, AS OBTAINED FROM THE INTELLIGENCE WORKING REQUIRED ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).
  - (2) REPORT THE LOCATION OF NVA/VC HEADQUARTERS INSTALLATIONS, CAMPS, REST AREAS, TRAINING AREAS, SPECIAL CULTIVATION AREAS, SUPPLY POINTS, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, MESSING AREAS, TUNNELING OPERATIONS, WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS.
  - (3) ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF THE OPERATION.
  - (4) MOVEMENT OF ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.
  - (5) SUBMIT REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 7., THIS ANNEX.

**5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.**

- A. REFERENCES (D) AND (E) PROVIDE BASIC GUIDANCE IN THE HANDLING OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.
- B. DUE TO REQUIREMENTS BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS, ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE EVACUATED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, TO INCLUDE ORDNANCE ITEMS WHEN DECLARED SAFE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

**HANDLING CAPTIVES.** ALL CAPTIVES TAKEN BY 9TH MARINE UNITS WILL BE ACCORDED THE BEST, HUMANITARIAN TREATMENT AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF LAND WARFARE AS DERIVED FROM CUSTOM AND TREATIES, SUCH AS THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS. WHILE THE NVA/VC CANNOT BE TREATED "PRISONERS OF WAR" AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 4,

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GENEVA CONVENTION RELATES TO TREATMENT OF PRISONERS OF WAR, 1949.  
THEY WILL BE TREATED HUMANELY IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED THEREIN.

**D. PROCESSING CAPTIVES.**

- (1) ALL CAPTIVES WILL BE SEARCHED, FINGER-PRINTED, TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH THE INTELLIGENCE CHAIN AS EXPEDITIOUSLY AS POSSIBLE.
- (2) ALL DOCUMENT AND EQUIPMENT WILL REMAIN WITH CAPTIVE.
- (3) NOTIFY S-2 9TH MARINES WHEN CAPTIVE IS EVACUATED AS TO EXPEDITE PROCESSING BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

**E. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.**

- (1) ALL CAPTURED DOCUMENTS MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE AND CIRCUMSTANCE OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO FORWARDING TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2. COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DOCUMENTS IS NECESSARY TO AID IN THE EVALUATION OF SAME.
- (2) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, CODES, MESSAGES, FREQUENCY LISTS AND CALL SIGNS, WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TO THE 9TH MARINES S-2 WITH SUBJECT EQUIPMENT WITHOUT DELAY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL PLAIN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSIONS BE MADE TO REVEAL THE CONTENT OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY MATERIAL.
- (3) DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS WILL NOT BE STRIPPED FROM THE EQUIPMENT UNLESS RECAPTURE IS IMMINENT OR EVACUATION OF THE EQUIPMENT IS IMPOSSIBLE. SUCH DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TOGETHER TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2 WITHOUT DELAY. AT NO TIME WILL EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

©

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

BE TAMPHERED WITH OR DIAL SETTINGS CHANGED\*.

**F. CAPTURED MATERIAL.**

- (1) ALL CAPTURED WEAPONS, MUNITIONS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EVACUATED TO 9TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS FOR INTELLIGENCE EVALUATION AND FORWARDING TO G-2. ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE, AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO EVACUATION.

**6. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.**

**A. MAPS AND CHARTS.**

- (1) THE STANDARD TACTICAL MAP FOR THE OPERATION IS AMS SERIES L7014, SERIES 6342 I, 6442 IV.
- (2) MAP REQUIREMENTS. A SMALL QUANTITY OF MAPS OF THE AREA OF THE OPERATION IS AVAILABLE AT THE 9TH MARINES S-2 FOR THE INITIAL ISSUE, IF REQUIRED.
- (3) MAP CORRECTIONS. MAP ERRORS AND CORRECTIONS WILL BE RECORDED AND SUBMITTED TO 9TH MARINES S-2 UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE OPERATION SO THAT THE APPROPRIATE ACTIVITY RESPONSIBLE FOR MAP CORRECTION CAN BE NOTIFIED.

**7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.**

- A. SPOT REPORTS: SUBMIT AS REQUIRED
- B. AFTER ACTION REPORTS: SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEMC P5820.1

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(6)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

**C. SHELL REPORTS/MORTAR REPORTS (SHELL REP/MORTAR REP).**

- (1) SEE REFERENCE (D)
- (2) NVA EMPLOYMENT OF MORTARS OR ARTILLERY WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.
- (3) CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE PERFORMED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND THE RESULTS REPORTED TO REGIMENTAL S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(G)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21 (2-28A) (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GRID SQUARE READOUTS FROM 1 NOV 1967 OF ~~SETTINGS~~, INCIDENTS AND INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

<u>GRID SQUARE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>REPORT</u>
1170	11 NOV	DESTROYED BUNKER IN VIC OF (YD 116702)
	12 NOV	JTAD AGENT REPORT EVA HAVE BEEN USING RUSSIAN MADE COMPRESSORS TO BUILD TUNNELS FROM NORTH TO (YD 116701).
1171	6 NOV	AO OBS FILE OF ROCKS AND TRAILS LEADING TO 3 TUNNELS AND CAVE ENTRANCES AT (YD 119712).
	11 NOV	AO SAW A/S DESTROYING 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 119712).
1172		AO OBSERVED 2 EVA IN BOAT IN HORN CRATER, VIC (YD 115721).
	9 NOV	AO SAW A/S DESTROYING 1 MINEAR POSITION AND 3 AV POSITIONS.
	13 NOV	AO OBSERVED HEAVILY USED TRAILS IN GS (YD 1172).
	17 NOV	SUSPECTED MINEAR POSITION (YD 115735)
	16 NOV	AO OBS LOGS ACROSS PADDY AT (YD 115733)
1174	10 NOV	AO OBS TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE IN GS (YD 1174)
	20 NOV	AGENT RPT HEADQUARTERS ELEMENT LOG VIC (YD 114744)
1271		(YD 126711) CONTACT MADE WITH EST PLT, DUG IN, IN NUMBERS.
		(YD 122712) DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

JTAD AGENT REPORT LARGE TUNNEL SYSTEM FROM NORTH TO (YD 120719).

1272 HSG SWIPER FIRE FROM (YD 122723) AND (YD 125726). AG SIGHTED AN UNK NUMBER OF TROOPS, ALSO OBS TRAILS LEADING INTO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS AT (YD 125724).

1273 30 NVA SIGHTED BY AG APPEARED TO BE CO OR LARGER BIVOUAC AT (YD 125739). NUMEROUS SPECIAL AGENT REPORTS IN THIS OS.

1274 1 NOV BUNKER LOCATED AT (YD 125740).

1371 1 NOV A/S DESE 75 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 4 BUNKERS AND 2 MORTAR POSITIONS AT (YD 135712).

1372 11 NOV AG OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT (YD 135729).  
12 NOV AG RAN A/S AT (YD 135726), (YD 132737), (YD 135735).

1374 17 NOV AG OBS TRAILS GOING INTO BUSH AT (YD 135742).

1469 16 NOV AGENT REP, 90TH REGT LOC (YD 143697).

1470 20 NOV DESTROYED BUNKERS.

1471 11 NOV OBS POSSIBLE POINT OF NVA ELEMENT AT (YD 143711).  
12 NOV AG SIGHTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS AT (YD 147712).

1570 14 NOV DESTROYED 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AT (YD 154702).  
8 NOV AGENT REPORT 2D BN, 50TH REGT LOC VIC OF (YD 150703). RATED (F-6).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 18 NOV AGENT RPT 27TH REG LAC VIC (YD 156704). RATED (B-3)
- 1572 4 NOV AG OBS 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 159725).
- 1573 15 NOV AG OBS WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD 154736).
- 1669 12 NOV AGENT RPT 90TH REG HQ VIC OP (YD 163698). RATED (B-2).
- 15 NOV AGENT RPT 17TH REG HQ AT (YD 160698). RATED (B-3)
- 1670 21 NOV AGENT RPT 444TH REG VIC OP (YD 163705). RATED (B-3)
- 1671 17 NOV AG OBS 4 SMALL TRAILS CROSSING ACROSS TRACK AT (YD 163713).
- 1675 18 NOV AGENT REPORT 90TH REG VIC (YD 163751).
- 1769 AG OBS TRAILS ACROSS TRACK LEADING TO PHU THO VIC (YD 179698).
- 21 NOV AGENT REPORTS 444 NVA REG LAC VIC (YD 175699).
- 1770 6 NOV AG OBS TRAILS AND TRACKS LEADING TO BUNKERS VIC (YD 1770).  
JTAD AGENT REPORT 507TH REG HQ TERS MOVED TO VIC OP (YD 170707). TWO NVA'S ARE CANCELED FROM (YD 150703) TO (YD 190607).
- 10 NOV AGENT REPORT 27TH REG HQ CANCELED VIC (YD 175700)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

**2. SUMMARY**

- A. ELEMENTS OF THE 324B NVA DIVISION, REINFORCED BY POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THE 305C NVA DIVISION ARE DEPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE EASTERN DMZ AREA. THIS UNIT RECEIVES FIRE SUPPORT FROM THE 164TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT AND POSSIBLY THE 84TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT. THE 270TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WITH ITS ORGANIC ARTILLERY BATTALION OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY IN THE VICINITY OF THE GIO LINH OUTPOST. AGGRESSIVE RECONNAISSANCE AND PROBES HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AGAINST CON THIEP, GIO LINH AND THE POL FACILITY AT THE MOUTH OF THE CUA VIET RIVER. AT LEAST ONE NVA BATTALION IS ACTIVE BETWEEN THE CAN LO RIVER AND THE CRACK.
- B. PRIOR TO 15 AUGUST, THE ENEMY EMPLOYED HIS ARTILLERY IN TWO AREAS WITHIN THE DMZ. ONE AREA WAS NORTH OF THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 3,000 METERS AND THE OTHER AREA WAS IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ DIRECTLY NORTH OF CON THIEP ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 5,000 METERS. SINCE RECENT ABC LIGHT STRIKES, THE ENEMY HAS SPREAD OUT HIS ARTILLERY IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ FROM THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI TO GRID LINE YD 06. ALSO, HE HAS OCCUPIED NEW POSITIONS JUST NORTH OF THE DMZ BETWEEN GRID LINES YD 06 AND YD 11 AND SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF THE "FINGER LAKES" IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 0704). MOST OF THE HEAVY GUN POSITIONS NORTH OF THE DMZ ARE LOCATED EAST OF ROUTE #1.
- C. STRATEGIC BOMBING IN AND NORTH OF THE DMZ HAS MATERIALLY AFFECTED THE ENEMY FORCES DEPLOYED IN THAT AREA. EXTENSIVE CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN SUFFERED WITH SOME UNITS REPORTEDLY REPERDED COMPLETELY INEFFECTIVE. FIGHTING EFFECTIVENESS VARIES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

②

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-1 (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BETWEEN UNITS, BUT FOR THE MOST PART, IS FAIR TO GOOD. LIMITED MEDICAL FACILITIES REQUIRE THE EVACUATION OF WOUNDED NORTH THROUGH THE DMZ, THEREBY INCREASING THE PROBABLE KILL RATE. THE ABANDONMENT OF THEIR DEAD HAS ADVERSELY AFFECTED THE MORALE BECAUSE OF THE TRADITIONAL ORIENTAL RESPECT FOR THE DECEASED. COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN SMALL TACTICAL UNITS IS ACCOMPLISHED PRIMARILY BY HUNTER WITH RESULTING DELAYS IN EXECUTION OF ORDERS. LOGISTICALLY, THE ENEMY DOES NOT SUFFER FROM ANY KNOWN SHORTAGES OF SUPPLIES. WHILE SOME CAPTURED WEAPONS HAVE INDICATED POOR MAINTENANCE, THE MAJORITY ARE IN ADMIRABLE WORKING ORDER.

### 3. CONCLUSIONS.

- A. THE TOWNS OF THE PROVINCIAL ARTILLERY BATTALION AT GIANG BINH OUTPOST ARE A HIGH PRIORITY TARGET FOR DESTRUCTION. WITH THEIR INTERDICTION CAPABILITY NORTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER, AND THE MISSION TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES TO CON UNITS AND FRIENDLY UNITS OPERATING IN AND FORWARD OF THE TRUCE, THE ENEMY SEES THE DESTRUCTION OF THIS UNIT AS A PRIORITY. HE WILL THEREFORE CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON THIS BASE.
- B. ENEMY HARASSMENT AND INTERDICTION OF THE CUA VIENT POUL FACILITY BY ARTILLERY, MORTAR AND ROCKETS WILL REMAIN AT ITS PRESENT LEVEL.
- C. UNSUCCESS ON THE BARRIER HAS SO FAR PROMPTED THE ENEMY TO INCREASE HIS AGGRESSION BELOW THE BEN HAI. ATTACKS WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF GAINING A MAJOR PREPARANDA VICTORY HAVE BEEN EVIDENT AS ENEMY FORCES MASS AND ATTACK BATTALION POSITIONS DESPITE HEAVY CASUALTIES.
- D. INTERDICTION OF ROUTE 9 IN THE VICINITY OF CAM LO BY THE USE OF MINES AND ATTACKS AGAINST THE CAMS AND CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-3, (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

REMAIN AN EMEMY CAPABILITY.

2. THE ENEMY'S ATTACKS ON CON TRIN, CIG LINE AND C-2 BRIDGE WILL BE IMPARED WITH OPERATION "NEWTON". PENDING THEIR DECISION (NVA) ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS OPERATION, IT WILL POSSIBLY HAVE A DIRECT BEARING ON THEIR PRESENT BUILD-UP AND PLANS IF OR FURTHER OPERATIONS.

EMEMY COM

1. 84TH ARTILLERY REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 2085)

2. 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION (YD 1287)

3. 7TH BN, 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

- A. STRENGTH: UNK
- B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1684)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(G)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 90TH REGT., HQ.

- A. STRENGTH: 600
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AANG AND MG.
- C. COMMANDER: THIEP
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1778)

5. 8TH BN, 90TH REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: 400
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AANG, AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: TAN
- D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1378) AND (YD 1879)

6. 9TH BN, 90TH REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: 400
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AANG AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: HUNG
- D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1670) AND 9TH BN(-) VIC OF (YD 0871)

7. 2ND BN, 80TH REGT.

- A. STRENGTH: 455
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 12.7MM AANG AND MG
- C. COMMANDER: THIEP
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1175)

8. 2TH CO, 2TH IND BN

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(G)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2 (REV 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- A. STRENGTH: 120
- B. WEAPONS: UNK
- C. COMMANDER: UNK
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1974)

9. 6TH BN, 270TH REG

- A. STRENGTH: 425
- B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT
- C. COMMANDER: BAC
- D. LOCATION: (YD 1877)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

6

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <b>J. O. [unclear] LFCOL</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>[unclear] RAB</b>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 4</b>		
DATE <b>23 NOV 67</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**NAVAL AIR COORDINATE AREA (NA)**

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
127718	A/C BULLER	145717	AA AN POSITION
134714	AA AN POSITION	145718	RESTRICTED AREA
132716	WRECKAGE	149712	AA AN POSITION
130717	TRENCH	152718	WRECKAGE
135714	TRENCH	169718	WRECKAGE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110 78 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
132712	AA A POSITION	144715	BUNKER
132718	AA A POSITION	149712	AA A POSITION
154713 TO 157712	TRENCH	151716	EXCISED AREA
149712	AA A POSITION	133717	AA A POSITION
127717 TO 123716	AA POSITION AND TRENCH	133711	AA A POSITION
156712	BUNKER	142716	BUNKERS AND TRENCH
133717	AA A POSITION	174717	CAVE
157716	BUNKER	133720	TRENCH
136722	CAVE AND TRENCH	136720 TO 136722	TRENCH
139721	POSSIBLE	131720 TO 134720	TRENCH
137721	POSSIBLE	139723	AA A POSITION
167723 TO 169723	TRENCH	126720	AA A POSITION
128723 TO 131723	TRENCH	152720	BUNKER
139723	AA A POSITION	165724	AA A POSITION

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		GRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
168724	TRUCK	17720	TRUCK
123721 TO 124719	TRUCK	136720	AA AV GUNNER
133725	TRUCK	187720	TRUCK
168723	TRUCK	140723	AA AV GUNNER
138721	TRUCK	133720	TRUCK
167723	AA AV GUNNER	173723	TRUCK
140723	AA AV GUNNER	187720	TRUCK
136720	AA AV GUNNER	133725	TRUCK
164720	TRUCK	167723	AA AV GUNNER
123720	TRUCK	164730	TRUCK
143734	DEFINED AREA	158734	TRUCK
158736	TRUCK	140734	AA AV GUNNER
145735 TO 147730	TRUCK	167730	TRUCK
163733	TRUCK	147735 TO 143734	TRUCK

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DATE/TIME</u>
152738 154736	TO: FINANCIAL	157136 157739	TO: FINANCIAL
165734	FINANCIAL	152734	FINANCIAL
154735	FINANCIAL	157734	FINANCIAL
097330	FINANCIAL	165734	FINANCIAL
154735 154738	TO: FINANCIAL AND PROGRAMS	157734	FINANCIAL
143734	FINANCIAL	142732	FINANCIAL
131737	FINANCIAL	145736	FINANCIAL
149732	FINANCIAL	157747	FINANCIAL
169743	FINANCIAL	169746	FINANCIAL
159740	FINANCIAL	145749	FINANCIAL
158742	FINANCIAL	170745	FINANCIAL
185740	FINANCIAL		

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

②

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ED

SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES ESTIMATE OF LAC SON AREA GAIN-EM OPERATIONS  
IN AUGUST 1967.

TERRAIN

THE TERRAIN, IN GENERAL, CONSISTS OF LOW ROLLING HILLS, DENSE VEGETATION AND FORMER AGRICULTURAL LANDS. MORE SPECIFIC, RICE HEDGEROWS AND THICKETS DOMINATE THE AREA IN AND AROUND LAC SON (YD 157705), ESPECIALLY AROUND WORKING AREAS AND ATSP KEY TERRAIN FEATURES. THESE HEAVILY VEGETATION AREAS GENERALLY RESTRICT MOVEMENT TO A SINGLE FILE, AND EVEN THEN UNITS ARE FORCED TO CROD THEIR WAY THROUGH. THE CANOPY IN THESE THICK AREAS AFFORDS THE ENEMY CONCEALMENT FROM AIR AND GROUND SURVEILLANCE. INTERSPERSED BETWEEN THESE THICKETS ARE LARGE RICE PADDIES, NO LONGER CULTIVATED. TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST THE AREA IS BOUNDED BY THE TRACH, TO THE WEST BY AN EVEN THICKER FORESTED AREA. THE AREA TO THE EAST AND SOUTH RESSEMBLES THE LAC SON AREA IN ALMOST EVERY DETAIL.

ENEMY (DISPOSITION, CHARACTERISTICS, FORTIFICATIONS)

IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT UNITS WHO GENERALLY OPERATE IN THE SOUTHERN EMZ USE THE LAC SON AREA AS A STOPPING-OFF AND REST POINT. IS IS STRATEGICALLY SITUATED JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACH, AFFORDING THE ENEMY A MIDWAY POINT FROM HIS UNITS IN THE EMZ TO OPERATING AREAS IN THE SOUTH. THE MOST LUCID EXAMPLE OF SUCH A POSITION IS THIS LAC SON AREA, WITH ITS WELL REINFORCED BUNKERS, AN AMPLE SUPPLY OF FRESH, RUNNING WATER, AND CONCEALMENT FROM AIR SURVEILLANCE. A GENERAL PATTERN IS TO OUTPOST THE MAIN CAMP WITH SMALLER COMPLEXES ACCOMODATING SQUAD-SIZED UNITS AND SMALLER. THESE SMALLER COMPLEXES RING THE MAIN BUNKER AREA AND USALLY COVER THE LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH. THE MAIN COMPLEX AT LAC SON IS LOCATED JUST NORTH OF THE HANLET (YD 155706) WITH SMALLER POSITIONS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 155701) AND (YD 150705) WHICH CAN PROVIDE EARLY WARNING TO ANYONE BACK IN THE MAIN CAMP. THE MAIN CAMP AREA IS NOT CONFINED JUST TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED LOCATION, IN GENERAL IT EXTENDS EAST, ALONG THE PROMINENT STREAM RUNNING WEST AND EAST FROM (YD 150705) TO (YD 160710).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

G

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOST BUNKERS IN THE AREA ARE HEAVILY REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND LOGS, WITH COVERS OF PACKED DIRT. MOST WOULD ACCOMODATE TWO TO THREE PEOPLE COMFORTABLY. MOST ARE WELL CAMOFLAUGED AND ARE CONCEALED FROM AIR OBSERVATION. MOST OF THE AVAILABLE AVENUES OF APPROACH, WHICH WERE FROM THE SOUTH AND WEST WERE DISCOVERED BY BUNKERS, BUT TO THE NORTH AND EAST, WHICH IS DIFFICULT TO APPROACH DUE TO STEEP BANKS OF THE STREAM, THE AREA IS NOT WELL COVERED BY BUNKERS. TO COMPENSATE FOR THIS, THE AREA NOT COVERED BY BUNKERS IS WELL BOOBY-TRAPPED WITH ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AND CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES ATTACHED TO TREES AND BRUSH. IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT THE ENEMY REGULARLY INHABITS THIS AREA, DUE TO FREQUENCY OF THE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. THE DIGTINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS IN THE AREA ARE GENERALLY FRESH, INDICATING THAT THE ENEMY FREQUENTS THE AREA. WITH HIS SYSTEM OF EARLY WARNING, THE ENEMY FIGHTS A DELAYING ACTION TO ENABLE TROOPS OF THE MAIN CAMP TO GAIN SANCTUARY TO THE NORTH.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

G

NAVIC MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR DECEMBER

DAY	DEPT	NOCT	RISE	SET	NOCT	SET	RISE	SET	%ILLUM
1	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	1
2	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	0
3	0619	0644	0707	1818	1841	1906	----	----	3
4	0619	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	----	----	8
5	0620	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	1033	2201	15
6	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1123	2259	23
7	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1216	2352	33
8	0622	0646	0709	1820	1843	1909	1245	----	43
9	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1320	0042	52
10	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1354	0130	62
11	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1427	0126	71
12	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1500	0302	79
13	0623	0649	0712	1822	1845	1910	1536	0348	86
14	0624	0649	0712	1823	1846	1910	1605	0437	92
15	0624	0650	0713	1823	1846	1910	1657	0528	96
16	0626	0651	0714	1823	1846	1910	1743	0621	99
17	0626	0652	0715	1823	1846	1910	1835	0715	100
18	0627	0652	0715	1823	1846	1911	1930	0810	99
19	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2027	0903	96
20	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2124	0952	91
21	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2220	1031	84
22	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2315	1121	75
23	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1913	----	1201	66
24	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1914	0009	2140	55
25	0630	0656	0719	1827	1850	1914	0103	1320	44
26	0631	0656	0719	1827	1900	1915	0158	1481	33
27	0630	0656	0719	1829	1952	1917	0256	1446	22
28	0631	0656	0719	1829x	1952	1918	0356	1536	13
29	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1915	0503	1632	6
30	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1919	0609	1733	2
DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)	0633	0658	0721	1831	1954	1920	0715	1837	0

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

Ⓢ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY R. D. SMITH, COLONEL		DRAFTED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 8		
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X X X			
		INFO			X X X			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TK BN  
CO C, THIRD AT BN  
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
CG, THIRD MARDIV  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAGO 5  
OP 13-67 KENTUCKY

ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) TO REGT 0 NR 4 FOR OPN HAMILTON

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. REGT 7-1

C. REGT 0 P3100.2A

D. CTG 70.8 OP 0 320A-67

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. UNNELY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 2ND BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REIN) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO NINTH MAR.

(A) BATTERY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 3D MAR.

(B) BATTERY D, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 3D BN, 4TH MAR.

(C) BATTERY E, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(D) BATTERY F, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 4TH MAR.

(E) BATTERY K, 4TH BN, 13TH MAR PROVIDE G/S/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(F) BATTERY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(G) MORTAR BATTERY 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S TO 3D BN, 3D MAR.

(H) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 2ND BN, 9TH MAR.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) 1ST MAW IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT TO 9TH MAR FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY AS REQUIRED.

(3) 3D MAR DIV IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE ONE D/S SHIP TO NINTH MAR.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NONE

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, NINTH MAR (-) (TEIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIVISION FORCES, CONDUCTS A MULTI-BATTALION ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY ANNEX B) IN ORDER TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE; TO UNCOVER ACCESS ~~ACCESS~~ ROAD FROM RT 1 (VIC A-2) TO SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE, POSITION A-3; AND TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE A-3 POSITION ON OR ABOUT 1 FEB 68.

EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE 9TH MAR <sup>OP</sup> ~~FRAG~~ O NR <sup>15-67</sup> 2 FOR OPERATIONS PLAN.

B. ARTILLERY SUPPORT. UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR WILL DELIVER A PREPARATION ON D-DAY FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR ON OBJS 1,3,4 AND 6 <sup>AND</sup> ON D+1 FROM 0600-0700 ON OBJS 5,9 AND 10. (SEE APPENDIX 1 ARTILLERY FIRE

~~PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). A PROGRAM OF ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES WILL BE~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		YOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	8 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRED FROM H-HOUR TO H+2 OF D-DAY AND FROM 0700-0900 ON D+1, BY 12TH MAR REGT. ON SELECTED, KNOWN AND SUSPECT ARTILLERY POSITS WHICH COULD BEAR ON THE OBJ AREA. THESE TGTS WILL REMAIN IN AN ON CALL STATUS WITH NOT BEING FIELD ON AN ACTIVE BASIS. (SEE APPENDIX 1, ARTY FIR PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). ON CALL GROUPS OF FIRE WILL BE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE ZONE OF ACTION FOR USE AS PREPARATION FIRMS ALONG EACH AXIS OF ADVANCE. COAST MORTAR RADAR INSTALLATIONS ARE REQUESTED TO GIVE PRIORITY OF ACTIVE SURVEILLANCE FOR INCOMING MORTAR FIRE TO THE AREA BETWEEN GRIDS 134720 AND 162722, FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION. PRIORITY OF REINFORCING FIRMS ON D-DAY WILL BE GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 4TH MAR AND THEREAFTER TO 2/9.

C. AIR SUPPORT.

- (1) TPQ TGTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL HQ BY 1630 EACH DAY. EACH BN SHOULD SUBMIT 10 TGTS TO BE HIT BETWEEN 1900-0700 NIGHTLY.
- (2) AO COVERAGE IS REQUESTED FOR VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE AND TAC (A). ANTICIPATE ONE AO FOR USE OF ALL FES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AND ONE AO ON STAND BY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. NIGHT AO IS EMERGENCY ONLY.

----- (3) --- ARC LIGHT COVERAGE --- SEE APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C. -----  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(9)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) FIXED WING ATTACK AIRCRAFT ARE SCHEDULED TO BE ON STATION EVERY 30 MIN. ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT WILL BE ON STRIP ALERT FOR SCRAMBLE WHICH WILL TAKE APPROX 45 MINUTES TO BE ON STATION. FIXED WING SUPPORT SHOULD BE REQUESTED THROUGH AO OR REGIMENTAL 14.

(5) FLAESHIPS AND SPOOKY'S ARE REQUESTED FOR NIGHT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. REACTION TIME IS NORMALLY 45 MINUTES. REQUESTS SHOULD BE MADE TO REGIMENTAL 14.

(6) HELICOPTERS ARE REQUESTED TO BE ON STANDBY AT DONG HA FOR MEDEVAC, RESUPPLY, AND ADMIN MSNS. ROUTINE RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED THROUGH HST TEAMS AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO DESIRED DELIVERY WHENEVER POSSIBLE. PRIORITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL 14.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. A 5"/54 DESTROYER WILL SUPPORT THE ATTACK FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR WITH A PREP<sup>ARATION</sup> OF 10 TGTS ON OBJ 6. CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT FOR THE DURATION OF D-DAY WILL BE RESTRICTED AS THE BNS WILL BE MANEUVERING ON THE CUN TGT LINE. ON D+1 NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL AGAIN PARTICIPATE IN THE PREP<sup>ARATION</sup> HITTING 10 TGTS IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 10. FOLLOWING THE PREP<sup>ARATION</sup>, NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR CLOSE SUPPORT OF THE RIGHT FLANK AND RESERVE BATTALIONS DURING

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D+1, D+2, AND D+3.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RFP (C).

(2) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION BETWEEN ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AT 9TH MAR FSCC.

(3) LIAISON PERSONNEL WILL BE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE FIRST ARVN REGT AND NINTH MAR REGT.

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL ADDRESS REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING ARTILLERY FIRES TO TWELFTH MAR REGT.

(5) TAG AIR STRIKES WILL BE RUN PARALLEL TO FRIENDLY FRONT LINES. BATTATIONS MUST BE PREPARED TO MARK THEIR FRONT LINES WITH AIR PANELS.

(6) FORWARD OBSERVERS ARE ENJOINED TO USE "AT MY COMMAND" AS A METHOD OF ADJUSTMENT WHEN TACTICAL AIR IS RUNNING A MSN NEAR AN ARTY TGT SO AS TO AVOID LONG LAPSES IN ARTY SUPPORT. THE FORWARD OBSERVER MUST BE ABLE TO SEE THE ATTACK AIRCRAFT THROUGHOUT ITS APPROACH TO, AND RECOVERY FROM, THE TGT SO AS TO SAFELY COORDINATE FIRING HIS ARTY MSN IN BETWEEN AIRCRAFT RUNS.

(7) LIAISON PERSONNEL EXCHANGED BETWEEN 1ST BN, 14TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7 OF	8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND THE LEFT FLANK ARMY BN, MUST KEEP THEIR PARENT BNS ADVISED AS TO MOVEMENTS OF THE BN WITH ~~WHOM~~ <sup>WHOM</sup> THEY ARE MANEUVERING. ✓

(8) PREP FIRES ONCE IN PROGRESS FROM H-1 TO <sup>H-</sup> HOUR ON D-DAY AND FROM 0600-0700 ON D+1 MAY ONLY BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION BY 9TH MAR FSCC.

(9) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HQ.

(10) CLEARANCE FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THIS HQ PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS FOR ON CALL FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S BN FDC, AND CLEARED BY THAT STATION WITH THIS HQ.

(11) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED HERE, ~~NAVAL~~ NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (D).

(12) CLEARANCE FOR NAVAL GUNFIRE MANS WILL BE OBTAINED FROM <sup>THIS Headquarters</sup> ~~DRAKE POOL BATTERY~~ ON EACH BN'S COF NET RATHER THAN THE SFCP SPOT NET.

(13) 1/4 WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM. THE TEAM WILL FUNCTION AS A PART OF THE BN FSCC AND WILL ALWAYS REMAIN IN ~~CLOSE~~ <sup>CONTACT</sup> PHYSICAL CONTROL WITH THE ARTY AND AIR

LIAISON~~X~~ SECTIONS. IT'S FUNCTION WILL BE TO ADVISE THE BN COMMANDER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

6

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	8	8		
				CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND ARTY OFFICER ON GUNFIRE MATTERS, OBTAIN CLEARANCE FOR ALL NAVAL GUNFIRE MSNS, AND RELAY MSNS FROM THE FO'S TO THE SHIP. THE BN WILL UTILIZE ITS ARTY FO TEAMS TO ADJUST NAVAL GUNFIRE. THIS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ONE OF TWO METHODS. FIRST, IF THE FO'S NORMAL COP NET IS NOT ~~ATTEND UP~~ <sup>OVER COMMITTED</sup> WITH OTHER PRIORITY TRAFFIC HE WILL CALL THE MSN TO THE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM, SOUTHERN 26 OSCAR - ON THE COP NET. 26 OSCAR WILL IN TURN OBTAIN CLEARANCE ON THE MSN AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP ON THE SHORE PARTY FIRE CONTROL SPOT NET. IF THE COP NET IS OVERLOADED THE FO CAN SWITCH TO THE SFOP SPOT NET AND SUBMIT HIS MSN TO THE BN NGF LIAISON TM WHO WILL OBTAIN CLEARANCE AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP.

(14) WHEN NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE <sup>RETURN</sup> DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MAR THE NGLO TEAM WILL <sup>RETURN</sup> TO THE 9TH MAR FSCG.

(15) DEDAY 29 NOV, H-HOUR 0700H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REGT'L ADMIN SOP
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. (SEE REGT COMM/ELEC SOP).

GP-4

BT  
DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

(6)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY R. B. SMITH, CO ONDEL		DRAFTED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 4		
DATE 26 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO			XXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
CO A, THIRD TK BN  
CO C, THIRD AT BN  
CO C, THIRD LGGR BN  
*SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES*

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV  
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
ELEVENTH LGGR BN  
FIRST ALTRAC BN  
FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA  
NINTH MP BN

SECRET

APPENDIX L (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE PLAN) TO ANNEX C  
*FRAG O #5*  
FIRE SUPPORT) TO ~~OP C 15-647~~ (OPERATION *KENTUCKY* ~~NEWTON~~)

A. PREPARATION ALPHA. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 29NOV. 30 RDS  
PER GRID. HQ AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY.

<u>TGT NO</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>TGT NO</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>TGT NO</u>	<u>GRID</u>
BX 2231	160708	BX 2243	156701	BX 2256	139704
BX 2232	160702	BX 2244	158698	BX 2257	138707
BX 2233	163703	BX 2245	156696	BX 2258	141702
BX 2234	165708	BX 2246	153703	BX 2259	142698

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

**DECLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

6

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BX 2235	167705	BX 2247	160696	BX 2260	141696
BX 2236	167702	BX 2248	153707	BX 2261	143693
BX 2237	169702	BX 2249	151702	BX 2262	144691
BX 2238	164698	BX 2250	149708	BX 2263	141691
BX 2239	164701	BX 2251	148704	BX 2264	140694
BX 2240	168698	BX 2252	154694	BX 2265	136696
BX 2241	160705	BX 2253	149689	BX 2266	133705
BX 2242	144708	BX 2254	135700	BX 2267	157704
		BX 2255	142703		

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNPT 30 NOV. 30 RDS PLR TGT 0600-0700:

162712	168715
165711	162716
157706	160699
167700	158712
173704	169711

B. PREPARATION BRAVO. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 30 NOV. 30 RDS  
PER GRID. HE AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
BX 2268	136718	BX 2278	142716	BX 2288	148722
BX 2269	140718	BX 2279	141719	BX 2289	150722
BX 2270	140716	BX 2280	142720	BX 2290	149724
BX 2271	135716	BX 2281	144716	BX 2291	151721
BX 2272	140721	BX 2282	143721	BX 2292	151724
BX 2273	135722	BX 2283	142722	BX 2293	153724
BX 2274	136721	BX 2284	142724	BX 2294	153728
BX 2275	136724	BX 2285	145724	BX 2295	155734
BX 2276	132726	BX 2286	143727	BX 2296	156729
BX 2277	139726	BX 2287	145728	BX 2297	158722
				BX 2298	158732

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNPT 30 NOV 0600-0700 30 NOV

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

30 RD PER GRID:

161724 160729  
161729 155722  
156724 157726  
153726 159725  
155734 156738

C. ON CALL FIRMS. 290700H NOV-022400H DLG. DH 2 RDS EACH GRID.

HL, Q.

GROUP B40X  
BX 2299 131705  
BX 2300 135706  
BX 2301 138708

GROUP B45X  
BX 2315 161697  
BX 2316 159700  
BX 2317 158703  
DX 2318 155702

GROUP B50X  
BX 2332 168707  
BX 2333 164706  
BX 2334 161708

GROUP B55X  
BX 2348 152729  
BX 2349 154732  
BX 2350 157733  
BX 2351 159731

GROUP B41X  
BX 2302 139705  
BX 2303 140702  
BX 2304 141700

GROUP B46X  
BX 2319 155703  
BX 2320 159704  
BX 2321 158705

GROUP B51X  
BX 2335 158711  
BX 2336 161713  
BX 2337 165711  
BX 2338 167715

GROUP B56X  
BX 2352 157741  
BX 2353 154738  
BX 2354 152736

GROUP B42X  
BX 2305 141697  
BX 2306 142694  
BX 2307 143691  
BX 2308 139692

GROUP B47X  
BX 2322 155709  
BX 2323 158709  
BX 2324 158707

GROUP B52X  
BX 2339 157717  
EX 2340 160718  
BX 2341 162719

GROUP B57X  
BX 2355 148716  
BX 2356 150717  
BX 2357 152718

GROUP B43X  
BX 2309 149689  
BX 2310 149693  
BX 2311 151693

GROUP B48X  
BX 2325 151710  
BX 2326 155709  
EX 2327 153706

GROUP B53X  
BX 2342 156721  
EX 2343 159722  
EX 2344 162722

GROUP B58X  
EX 2358 146720  
BX 2359 149721  
BX 2360 151723

GROUP B44X  
BX 2312 154694  
EX 2313 156696  
EX 2314 155699

GROUP B49X  
EX 2328 162703  
EX 2329 164701  
EX 2330 166699  
EX 2331 167701

GROUP B54X  
EX 2345 154724  
EX 2346 158725  
EX 2347 160726

GROUP B59X  
EX 2361 144725  
EX 2362 143727  
EX 2363 147729  
EX 2364 149728  
EX 2365 144730

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

2

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~SECRET~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GROUP B60X	GROUP B62X	GROUP B64X	GROUP B66X
BX 2366 143733	BX 2372 134728	BX 2378 142722	BX 2385 135714
BX 2367 140733	BX 2373 132725	BX 2379 143719	BX 2386 138722
BX 2368 136731	BX 2374 131721	BX 2380 144717	BX 2387 140713
			BX 2388 143713
GROUP B61X	GROUP B63X	GROUP B65X	
BX 2369 139729	BX 2375 135725	BX 2381 134719	
BX 2370 139726	BX 2376 138724	BX 2382 139719	
BX 2371 141725	BX 2377 140722	BX 2383 141718	
		BX 2384 138716	

D. ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES. TO BE FILED FROM 0700-0900 29NOV AND 30NOV. 10 RDS PLR GRID TGT'S WILL REMAIN ON CALL WHEN NOT ACTIVELY BEING FILED UNTIL 2400H ON D+3:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
HW 17847	118844	HW 17857	132939
HW 17848	116752	HW 17844	100788
HW 17849	106742	MAF 77012	110812
HW 17850	109773	MAF 1211	085824
HW 17851	134777	HW 17845	118814
HW 17852	135775	MAF 2380	118812
HW 17853	178839	HW 17846	127825
HW 17854	165833	MAF 1938	126797
HW 17855	198808	HW 17858	123785
HW 17856	152827	MAF 7/026	120786

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(C)



SECRET

PAGE THREE ~~SECRET~~  
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

3. HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUEST.

A. C & C HELICOPTER AT 9TH MARINE'S LZ (BLUEBIRD, YD 244586) AT 0800 EACH DAY.

B. MEDEVAC STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI WITH SUPPORT NECESSARY FOR MEDEVACS FROM UNSECURE ZONES.

C. TWO HELICOPTERS (WORKING BIRDS) FOR EACH OF THREE MARINE BATTALIONS AND TOTAL OF TWO WORKING BIRDS FOR THE THREE ARVN BATTALIONS ON A DAILY BASIS. THE FEIGHT TOTAL WORKING BIRDS WILL HANDLE ALL RESUPPLY AND ADMIN FLIGHTS FOR THE SIX BATTALIONS.

4. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUEST.

A. FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY ON STANDBY CAPABLE OF 45 MINUTES REACTION TIME TO DONG HA. OPERATION AREA TO BE EAST-NORTHEAST OF CON THIEN.

GP-4

BT

*TOV 23/ 15252/ NOV 57/10/1000*

*A- 3/COC/AIRO- Standard* *W/M*

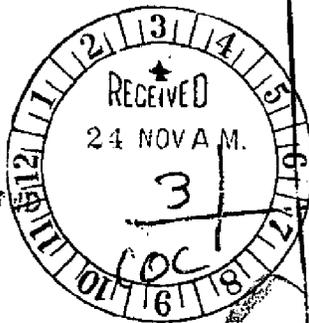
①

Nine Dog Teams  
to arrive Dong Ha  
Air field, A. M.  
25 Nov. 67.

Capt. Dowd

~~SECRET / NOFORN~~

V  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 P 231515Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV F  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 THIRD ENGR BN  
 BT



<b>SHOVE COC</b>	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DOPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	
ACTION	

*Open Norton file*

~~SECRET~~

COMBAT AND COMBAT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR CPN NEWTON

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67  
 1. IN COMPLIANCE REF (A), FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED:  
 A. FOLLOWING SLF-A ATTACHMENTS TO CHOP OPCON 5TH MARINES  
 NLT 28 NOVEMBER 1967.  
 (1) 105MM BTRY

PAGE TWO 001A ~~SECRET~~

- (2) 4.2" BTRY  
 (3) TANK PLT  
 (4) ONTOS PLT  
 (5) TRUCK PLT  
 B. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT, 28 NOV TO 12 DEC

- (1) ONE 5 INCH/54 DESTROYER  
 (2) ONE 8 INCH/55 CRUISER  
 C. ENGINEER SUPPORT TO INCLUDE TWO MINE SWEEP TEAMS  
 FOR ATTACHMENT TO 2/9 AND 1/4 AND SIX DEMOLITION TEAMS,  
 2 FOR EACH OF THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS.  
 D. NINE SCOUT DOG TEAMS, THREE FOR EACH OF THE THREE  
 MANEUVER BATTALIONS.  
 E. ARC LIGHTS, AIR SUPPORT, ANTI PERSONNEL DETECTION  
 AND AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE (SLAR AND INFRA RED), RECONNAISSANCE  
 SUPPORT FOR FLANK SCREENING AND SECURITY, AND DEFOLIATION  
 AS REQUESTED AND BY SEPERATE MESSAGES.  
 F. PRIORITY OF MAINTENANCE SUPPORT AT FLSU-1 FOR  
 IMMEDIATE REPAIR OF DAMAGED OR UNSERVICABLE GEAR.

GP-4  
BT

*GA*

*FOR 2316 58 NOV 67 001A DHCB*

*A-3/COC*

*AIRO, N6F, Stand B*

*23*

*15*

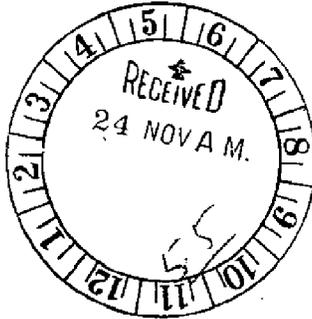
*15 TAB-3*

~~SECRET / NOFORN~~

**SECRET / NOFORN**

*W/MTM*

EAA



2	
3	
CC	
A100	

ZNY SSSSSS  
 O P 231720Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 BT

**S E C R E T**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED) IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON  
 A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 2110625Z NOV 67

1. FOLLOWING TGTS LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY, ARE REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN SUPPORT OPS CONTAINED REF A:

- | TGT NR              | RECOMMENDED TOT            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| A. QT 1322 AND 1323 | 280200H TO 280400H NOV 67  |
| B. QT 1256          | 272400H TO 280200H NOV 67  |
| C. QT 1208 AND 1265 | 290800H T O 291000H NOV 67 |
2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES 7-7014, SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.  
 3. INTELLIGENCE.  
 A. IN LAST 10 DAYS AGENT REPORTS ELEMENTS OF 90TH

PAGE TWO 001A **S E C R E T**

REGT LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1322. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT STATES THERE ARE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN THIS AREA USED FOR HARBORING OF TROOPS AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOS REPORT SIGHTINGS OF MANY BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO THESE BUNKERS IN THE TGT AREA. AO ALSO OBSERVED A WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO A CAVE/TUNNEL IN THIS AREA. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND POST FOR AN UNIDENTIFIED UNIT. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUZED BOMBS. IN THE PAST 10 DAYS AGENTS REPORT UNIDENTIFIED UNITS OF UNDETERMINED SIZE LOCATED THROUGHOUT TARGET BOX 1323 AREA. AO'S OBSERVED WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO A SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY AREA AS WELL AS SOME BUNKERS. AREA APPEARS TO BE USED FOR AN ASSEMBLY POINT FOR ENEMY TROOPS BEFORE THEY CROSS THE TRACE BETWEEN CON THIEN AND GIO LINH. APPEARS TO BE A LUCRITIVE TGT DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.  
 B. AGENT REPORTS UNIDENTIFIED UNITS OF UNDETERMINED SIZE IN TGT BOX 1256 AREA. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT STATES THESE ARE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN AREA FOR THE USE OF HARBORING TROOPS,

*RA*

*23*

*17*

*20*

TAB-K

**SECRET / NOFORN**

**SECRET / NOFORN**

PAGE THREE 001A S E C R E T

AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOJ'S HAVE OBSERVED MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND TWO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY/LIVING AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THIS AREA IS USED AS EITHER AN ASSEMBLY AREA OR AS SUPPLY POINT FOR THE ENEMY. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUSES BE USED.

C. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS AGENTS REPORT ELEMENTS OF MILITARY REGION IV AND UNDETERMINED SIZE ELEMENTS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNITS LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1208 AREA. ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION AND TWO SUSPECTED MORTA POSITIONS WERE REPORTED AS HAVING FIRED ON CON THIEN. AO'S HAVE ALSO OBSERVED MANY RECENTLY USED BUNKERS IN TGT AREA. THIS AREA COULD BE POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND POST FOR MILITARY REGION IV. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND RIVER CROSSING POINTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED BY AO'S IN TGT BOX 1265 AREA. THERE HAS ALSO BEEN ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION IN THE AREA FIRING ON CON THIEN. TARGET APPEARS TO BE WELL USED BY ENEMY DUE TO THE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.

4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGTS. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.

5. BOUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1322 AND 1323 IS PLANNED.

6. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67.

7. NEW SUBJECT. AO REPORTS BDA IN AREA WHERE TGT BOX 1333 LAST FIRED SHOW BOMBS FELL ON NORTH TO SOUTH PATTERN. APPROXIMATELY 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND CONSERVATIVELY ESTIMATES 25 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED.

GP-4

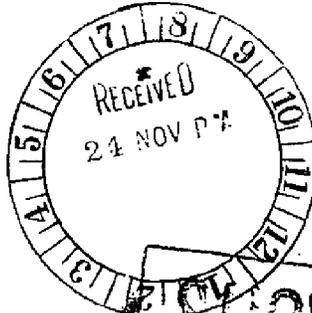
BT

*FOR 2320 7012067 12217 NC 17  
A-6-3, COC, Airo copy S/S CEO - RB*

NNNN

**SECRET / NOFORN**

~~SECRET NOFORN~~



<b>REMOVE COC</b>	
OP CHIEF	<i>A</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>JH4 Perm</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>Jy</i>
DCPO	<i>Jy</i>
APO	<i>A</i>
ACTION	<i>A</i>
3	<i>main file.</i>
COC	

DE 091A NR 031....031  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 P 241420Z NOV 67  
 FM NINTH MAR.  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 BT

*G-3 has taken care of this*

**SECRET**

**OPERATION NEWTON, ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**

1. FOLLOWING AUGMENTATION PERSONNEL ARE REQUESTED FOR PERIOD OF 26NOV-11DEC TO PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUESTED FOR ARVN FORCES DURING OPN NEWTON.

A. THREE (3) ARTY FWD OBSERVER TEAMS CONSISTING OF A MINIMUM OF 1 OFFICER (0802) AND 2 ENLISTED RADIO OPERATORS (2531) EACH. THESE TEAMS ARE REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO THREE FO TMS BEING PROVIDED LOCALLY BY TWELFTH MAR REGT.

B. THREE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER TEAMS, EACH CONSISTING OF ONE OFFICER FAC (6708) AND TWO RADIO OPERATORS (2531).

GP-4

BT

*Teve 24/1510Z, Nov 67/1010Z*

*A-3/COC*

*FSCC, S/S, CEO B*

*GA*

*24*

*14*

*20 TAB-L*

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

*Newton*

DE 00IA AND H/W NR 12.....12.....12.....12



*63*  
*CO*  
*62*  
*AIR*

ZNY SSSSS  
O 250518Z NOV 67 *F12*  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
BT  
S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED )IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON  
A. NINTH MAR MSG 231720Z NOV 67  
B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 210625Z NOV. 67  
1. IN ADDITION TO TGT'S REQUESTED - REF A THE FOL  
TGT'S ARE REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN  
SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS CONTAINED REF B.

TGT NR RECOMMENDED TOT  
QT - 1332 280400H TO 280600H NOV 67  
QT - 1333 290200H TT (K290400H NOV 67  
B. QT - NEW TGT YD 150730 290001H TO 290200H NOV67  
150760  
160760  
160730

2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I

PAGE TWO 00IA S E C R E T  
AND 6442 IV.

3. INTELLIGENCE.

A. RECON PATROL OPERATING VIC LAC SON AND AN PHU  
UNTIL 24 NOV 67, DISCOVERED NUMEROUS FRESH FOOT-  
PRINTS ON TRAILS, HEARD TREE CHOPPING ACTIVITY AND  
WITNESSED MOVEMENT ESTIMATED TO BE COMPANY SIZE,  
NUMEROUS BUNKERS WERE NOTED, AND THE AREA IS SUSPECTED  
OF PRESENTLY BEING A HARBORING SITE. AGENT REPORTS  
WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS INDICATE ELEMENTS OF 27TH  
BN.

LOCATED IN AREA OF TGT 1332. ADDITIONAL SIGHT-  
INGS OF WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS HAVE BEEN MADE  
THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF TGT NR 1333 WAS OBSERVED BY  
AO TO CONTAIN NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS.  
AGENT REPORTS ALSO INDICATE ELEMENTS OF THE 27TH BN  
OPERATING THROUGHOUT THE TGT AREA.

B. ON 24 NOV 67 AO RAN A/S VIC YD 154741 DESTROYING  
SEVERAL BUNKERS. ALSO NOTED NUMEROUS TUNNELS, CAVES AND  
ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. ON 25 NOV 67 AO OVER-FLEW AREA ON  
VR AND NOTED NEW TUNNELS, FRESHLY MADE FIGHTING HOLES,

*25*

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

*TAB M*

**SECRET / NOFORN**

PAGE THREE 00IA S E C R E T

NEW BUNKERS, AND EVIDENCE OF EXTENSIVE AND EXTREMELY RECENT WORK.

4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLIES USMC TROPPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES . ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.

5. GROUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1332 AND 1333 IS PLANNED.

6. TGT'S VALID THRU 31 DEC 67

7. THE FOLOWING TGT'S LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY ARE REQUESTED TO SUPPORT THE SECOND ARVIN REGT PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION NEWTON.

	TGT NR	COOR	REQ TOT
A.	QT - NEW TGT	YD 169720 160750 170750 170720	<i>PRIOR TO 290700H</i> NOVEMBER 1967
B.	QT - NEW TGT	YD 170750 170720	PRIOR TO 290700H NOVEMBER 1967

PAGE FOUR 00IA S E C R E T

180720

180750

8. INTELLIBENCE INFO CONCERNING TGT AREAS REVEALS HEAVILY USED TRAILS INDICATING INFILTRATION ROUTES LEADING DIRECTLY INTO OBJECTIVE AREA. EMPLACED POSITIONS ALSO NOTED.

9. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT'SN THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE. HOWEVER, SPECIFIC CLEARANCE FROM SECOND ARVIN REGT SHOULD BE REQUESTED.

10. PLANS FOR GROUND EXPLOITATION BY SECOND ARVIN UNKNOWN.

11. TGT'S VALID THRU 31 DEC 67

GP-4

BT

A-C- PAGE THREE LN 15 TO RD

A. QT - NEW TGT YD 160720 PRIOR TO 290700H

*TOR: 250740Z NOV 67/DHAB/13*

*A- ARO/G-2/G-3/COO SLS/CEO*

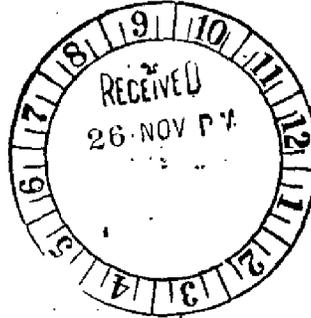
*QT*

*(3)*

**SECRET / NOFORN**

*New tree*

DE 0QIA A D NR 27...27...27



ZNY CCCCC  
P 250812Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MAR  
TO GG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

*2*  
*cc*

DIV AIR O —  
DIV CEP —  
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN /NINTH MT BN

THIRD MT BN —  
ZEN/ ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SPARROW HAWK AND ROUGH RIDER  
AM CG THIRD MAR DIV  
B. 3RD MARDIV OP 2-67  
C. 3RD MARDIV 90 0 416-66

MSG 210625Z NOV Y67

1. INVIEW IOF THE OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS GENERATED BY RZF (A) IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIT OF THIS CMD TO FULFILL THE PROVISIONS OF REFS (B) AND (C) BE SUSPENDED
2. ONLY COMPANY AVAILABLE TO FULFILL COMMITMENTS IAW PROVISIONS REFS (B) AND (C) IS BEING CHOPPED OPCON TO ELEVENTH ENGR BN FOR

PAGE TWO 0QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SECURITY RT 666 CONSTR EFFORT , IAW REF (AL).  
GP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

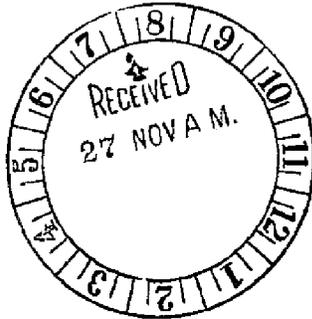
*For 201451/Nov 67 / ARO / JAWC*

*A-3/roc*  
*Standard + ARO*  
*26*

*Colla*  
*12* TAB-N

**SECRET**

*Newton*



AND NR 39.....  
THIRTY NINE A

NY 20000  
P 261507Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
FAC TEAM

1. PROVIDE ONE FAC TEAM TO REPORT TO MAJOR FERNANDEZ, NINTH MAR  
COC NLT 271700H NOV 67 FOR PERIOD APPROX FIVE DAYS. CARRY TWO  
DAYS RATS.

GP-4

BT

*TOR 261737 / NOV 67 / RA / DARC*

*C-3/COC*

*Standard*

*W/M*

NY 20000

*26*

*15 17*



TAB-0

~~SECRET~~

6<sup>13</sup>

DEACT ANDNR 45.....45.....45.....

Copy 11 OF 11 COPIES

ZNY SSSSS  
O 271435Z NOV 67  
FM NINTH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

COO 8 AR  
2 15  
3g 1

BT  
SECRET  
APC REQUEST

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67  
1. REQ SQDN (15) APC TO SUPPORT OPNS (AW REF A. APC CONSIDERED ONLY VEHICLE CAPABLE OF SUSTAINED OPERATION IN MARGINAL TERRAIN. WOULD PROVE INVALUABLE FOR TRANSPORT OF SUPPLIES, MEDEVACS, HEAVY WEAPONS, ETC.)

GP-4

BT

*Put with Newton file*

TOO: (15263/27120067/11-45) A

NNNN

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

271435Z  
14

27

"B" 100/2 (4-66)

~~SECRET~~